

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
EASTERN DISTRICT OF MISSOURI  
EASTERN DIVISION**

---

In re: )  
 ) **Chapter 11**  
 )  
PATRIOT COAL CORPORATION, *et al.*, ) **Case No. 12-51502-659**  
 )  
 ) **(Jointly Administered)**  
Debtors. )  
 )

---

**FOURTH INTERIM AND FINAL APPLICATION OF BLACKSTONE ADVISORY PARTNERS L.P.  
AS FINANCIAL ADVISOR TO THE DEBTORS FOR FINAL ALLOWANCE OF COMPENSATION  
FOR ACTUAL AND NECESSARY SERVICES RENDERED AND REIMBURSEMENT OF  
ACTUAL AND NECESSARY OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES INCURRED FOR  
THE PERIOD OF JULY 19, 2012 THROUGH DECEMBER 18, 2013**

---

**SUMMARY SHEET**

Name of Applicant:	Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.
Authorized to Provide Professional Services to:	Debtors
Date of Retention:	July 19, 2012 <i>nunc pro tunc</i> to July 9, 2012
<b><u>Fourth Interim and Final Period:</u></b>	August 1, 2013 through December 18, 2013
Fees Sought:	\$7,301,612.90
Expenses Incurred:	\$13,976.43
Cash Payment Sought:	\$815,589.33
<b><u>Complete Compensation Period:</u></b>	July 19, 2012 through December 18, 2013
Fees Sought:	\$13,541,451.61
Expenses Incurred:	\$64,448.52
Cash Payment Sought:	\$815,589.33

The total time expended for the preparation of this application was 9 hours and the corresponding compensation requested is \$0.00.

This is a \_\_\_ monthly \_\_\_x\_\_\_ interim \_\_\_x\_\_\_ final application

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
EASTERN DISTRICT OF MISSOURI  
EASTERN DIVISION**

---

<b>In re:</b>	)	
	)	<b>Chapter 11</b>
	)	
<b>PATRIOT COAL CORPORATION, <i>et al.</i>,</b>	)	<b>Case No. 12-51502-659</b>
	)	
<b>Debtors.</b>	)	<b>(Jointly Administered)</b>
	)	

---

**FOURTH INTERIM AND FINAL APPLICATION OF BLACKSTONE ADVISORY PARTNERS L.P.  
AS FINANCIAL ADVISOR TO THE DEBTORS FOR FINAL ALLOWANCE OF COMPENSATION  
FOR ACTUAL AND NECESSARY SERVICES RENDERED AND REIMBURSEMENT OF  
ACTUAL AND NECESSARY OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES INCURRED FOR  
THE PERIOD OF JULY 19, 2012 THROUGH DECEMBER 18, 2013**

---

Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P. (“Blackstone”), financial advisor to the above captioned debtors and debtors-in-possession (the “Debtors”), respectfully represents:

**I. Background**

1. On July 9, 2012 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtors filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Bankruptcy Code"). The Debtors are operating their businesses and managing their property as debtors-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code.

2. On July 19, 2012, the Debtors applied to the Court for an order [Docket No. 132] authorizing the retention and employment of Blackstone *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date pursuant to the terms of an agreement between Blackstone and the Debtors dated June 22, 2012 (the "Agreement"). A copy of the Agreement is attached hereto as Appendix A.

3. On August 2, 2012, the Court entered an order (the “Procedures Order”) [Docket No. 262] establishing procedures for interim compensation and reimbursement of expenses for professionals.

4. On September 5, 2012, the Court entered an order (the “Retention Order”) [Docket No. 523] pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rule 2014(a), and Local Rule 2014-1 authorizing the employment and retention of Blackstone as financial advisor to the Debtors *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date. A copy of the Retention Order is attached here to as Appendix B.

5. On December 17, 2013, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 5157] confirming the Debtors’ *Joint Plan of Reorganization* (the “Plan”). The Plan became effective on December 18, 2013, and the Reorganized Debtors emerged from chapter 11 protection.

6. Blackstone submits this fourth interim and final fee application (the “Fourth Interim and Final Application”) for (i) allowance and final approval of compensation for actual and necessary professional services rendered by it as financial advisor to the Debtors during the period of August 1, 2013 through December 18, 2013 (the “Fourth Interim and Final Period”); (ii) the allowance (and final approval) of Blackstone’s Restructuring Fee; (iii) the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred during the Fourth Interim and Final Period; and (iv) final approval of Blackstone’s monthly advisory fees and out-of-pocket expenses previously approved by the Court in connection with Blackstone’s first interim fee application (the "First Interim Application") for services rendered to the Debtors for the period of July 9, 2012 through September 30, 2012 (the "First Interim Period"); second interim fee application (the "Second Interim Application") for services rendered to the Debtors for the period of October 1, 2012 through January 31, 2013 (the "Second Interim Period"); and third interim fee application (the "Third Interim Application") for services rendered to the Debtors for the period of February 1, 2013 through July 31, 2013 (the "Third Interim Period").

## **II. The Blackstone Engagement**

7. Blackstone was retained by the Debtors as financial advisor to provide the following financial advisory services:

- (a) Assist in the evaluation of the Debtors' businesses and prospects;
- (b) Assist in the development of the Debtors' long-term business plan and related financial projections;
- (c) Assist in the development of financial data and presentations to the Debtors' Board of Directors, various creditors and other third parties;
- (d) Analyze the Debtors' financial liquidity and evaluate alternatives to improve such liquidity;
- (e) Analyze various restructuring scenarios and the potential impact of these scenarios on recoveries of those stakeholders impacted by the Restructuring;
- (f) Provide strategic advice with regard to restructuring or refinancing the Obligations;
- (g) Evaluate the Debtors' debt capacity and alternative capital structures;
- (h) Participate in negotiations among the Debtors and its creditors, suppliers, lessors and other interested parties;
- (i) Value securities to be offered by the Debtors in connection with a Restructuring;
- (j) Advise the Debtors and negotiate with lenders with respect to potential waivers or amendments of various credit facilities;
- (k) Assist in arranging debtor-in-possession ("DIP") financing for the Debtors, as requested;
- (l) Provide expert witness testimony concerning any of the subjects encompassed by the other financial advisory services; and
- (m) Provide such other advisory services as are customarily provided in connection with the analysis and negotiation of a Restructuring, as requested and mutually agreed.

8. Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, as approved by the Retention Order, Blackstone is entitled to be compensated for its services as follows:<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> This description of Blackstone's compensation structure is for summary and illustrative purposes only. The terms of the Agreement and the Retention Order shall apply to any such compensation awarded to Blackstone.

- (a) A monthly advisory fee (the “Monthly Fee”) in the amount of \$175,000.00 in cash, with the first Monthly Fee payable upon the execution of the Agreement by both parties and additional installments of such Monthly Fee payable in advance on each monthly anniversary of the effective date of Blackstone’s engagement for the Debtors;
- (b) A DIP financing fee (the “DIP Financing Fee”) of 0.5% of the total facility size of any DIP financing arranged by Blackstone, payable upon funding of such a facility;
- (c) An equity financing fee (the “Equity Raise Fee”) of 4.0% of total gross proceeds received from any equity financing arranged by Blackstone during the term of the Agreement, payable upon consummation;
- (d) An additional fee (the “Restructuring Fee”) equal to \$6,500,000.00, payable in cash, upon the consummation of the Restructuring; provided, however, that 50% of any Equity Raise Fee shall be credited against the Restructuring Fee. Except as otherwise provided herein, a Restructuring shall be deemed to have been consummated upon (a) the binding execution and effectiveness of all necessary waivers, consents, amendments or restructuring agreements between the Debtors and its creditors involving the compromise of the face amount of the Obligations or the conversion of all or substantially all of the Obligations into alternative securities, including equality, in the case of an out-of-court restructuring; or b) the execution, confirmation, consummation and effectiveness of a Plan of Reorganization pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, in the case of an in-court restructuring; and;
- (e) Reimbursement of all actual, reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred during this engagement, including, but not limited to, travel and lodging, direct identifiable data processing, document production, publishing services and communication charges, courier services, working meals, reasonable fees and expenses of Blackstone’s counsel (not to exceed \$75,000.00 except (i) as provided in the Indemnification Agreement and/or (ii) in the event that, as a result of or in connection with Blackstone’s engagement for the Debtors, Blackstone becomes involved in any legal proceeding or investigation or is required by government regulation, subpoena or other legal process to produce documents, or to make its current or former personnel available as witnesses at deposition or trial) and other necessary expenditures, payable upon rendition of invoices setting forth in reasonable detail the nature and amount of such expenses. In connection therewith the Debtors shall pay Blackstone on the effective date of the engagement and maintain thereafter a \$25,000.00 expense advance for which Blackstone shall account upon termination of the Engagement Agreement.

### **III. Services Provided By Blackstone during the Fourth Interim and Final Period**

9. Blackstone has rendered financial advisory services to the Debtors as requested. The variety and complexity of the issues in these chapter 11 cases and the need to act or respond to such

issues on an expedited basis have required the expenditure of substantial time by Blackstone personnel.

10. Blackstone respectfully submits that the financial advisory services that it rendered on behalf of the Debtors were necessary and appropriate, and have directly contributed to the effective administration of these chapter 11 cases.

11. The following summary of services rendered during the Fourth Interim Period is not intended to be an exhaustive description of the work performed. Rather, it is merely an attempt to highlight certain of those areas in which Blackstone rendered services to the Debtors, as well as to identify some of the issues that Blackstone was asked to address during these periods.

- Analyzed Debtors' liquidity and evaluated alternatives to improve liquidity;
- Assisted the Debtors in the preparation and updating of its financial forecasts;
- Prepared presentations to various constituencies, including the DIP arrangers and Unsecured Creditors Committee, to keep them informed of developments in the Debtors' business and the bankruptcy case;
- Organized and responded to diligence requests from various constituencies, including the UMWA, UCC, settlement parties and their advisors, and potential investors;
- Prepared materials to present to the Debtors' Board of Directors and advised on strategic matters;
- Created financial analyses and assisted the Debtors in contract negotiations with the UMWA;
- Participated in negotiations of settlements with Arch and Peabody;
- Prepared financial analysis and strategic advice with respect to the structure and terms of the rights offering and junior capital investment led by Knighthead;
- Fielded incoming inquiries from third-parties interested in the Debtor's business and assets;
- Organized and attended management presentations with potential investors;

- Led amendment process for the Debtors' DIP financing, including contacting individual DIP lenders to secure a positive vote;
- Evaluated various exit financing proposals and assisted the Debtors' in evaluating post-emergence capital structure;
- Negotiated the terms of the Debtors' Plan of Reorganization with various constituencies;
- Assisted management and counsel in the preparation of the Debtor's Plan of Reorganization and Disclosure Statement; and
- Reviewed various motions filed with the bankruptcy court and assisted in the preparation of motions on behalf of the Debtors, including attending Court hearings as necessary.

#### **IV. Services Provided by Blackstone during the First, Second and Third Interim Periods**

12. During the First, Second and Third Interim Periods, Blackstone professionals devoted significant time and attention providing advisory services to the Debtors.

13. The services provided during the First Interim Period included, but were not limited to, the following:

- Testifying in support of the Debtors' DIP financing;
- Creating financial analyses to assist in the Debtors' contract and other settlement renegotiations;
- Preparing presentations to various constituencies, including the DIP arrangers and Unsecured Creditors Committee, to keep them informed of developments in the Debtors' business and the bankruptcy case;
- Helping the Debtors and counsel analyze assets and liabilities by legal entity;
- Assisting the Debtors in the preparation and updating of its financial forecasts;
- Preparing materials to present to the Debtors' Board of Directors and advising on strategic matters;
- Assisting potential DIP lenders in their due diligence;
- Assisting in syndicating the DIP financing;
- Reviewing various motions filed with the bankruptcy court; and

- Fielding incoming inquiries from third-parties interested in the Debtors' business and assets.

14. The services provided during the Second Interim Period included, but were not limited to, the following:

- Assisting the Debtors in evaluating cost savings opportunities;
- Creating financial analyses to assist in the Debtors' contract and other settlement renegotiations;
- Preparing presentations to various constituencies, including the DIP arrangers and Unsecured Creditors Committee, to keep them informed of developments in the Debtors' business and the bankruptcy case;
- Assisting the Debtors in evaluating various employee wage and benefit programs;
- Helping the Debtors and counsel analyze assets and liabilities by legal entity;
- Assisting the Debtors in the preparation and updating of its financial forecasts;
- Assisting the Debtors' counsel in the evaluation of potential litigation;
- Helping the Debtors evaluate sections 1113/1114 counterproposals from the United Mine Workers of America;
- Assisting the Company and its advisors in evaluating intercompany transactions;
- Advising on strategic matters;
- Organizing and responding to diligence requests from various constituencies;
- Reviewing various motions filed with the bankruptcy court; and
- Fielding incoming inquiries from third-parties interested in the Debtors' business and assets.

15. The services provided during the Third Interim Period included, but were not limited to, the following:

- Assisting the Debtors in evaluating cost savings opportunities;
- Creating financial analyses to assist in the Debtors' contract and other settlement renegotiations;



- Preparing presentations to various constituencies, including the DIP arrangers and Unsecured Creditors Committee, to keep them informed of developments in the Debtors' business and the bankruptcy case;
- Assisting the Debtors in evaluating various employee wage and benefit programs;
- Helping the Debtors and counsel analyze assets and liabilities by legal entity;
- Assisting the Debtors in the preparation and updating of its financial forecasts;
- Assisting the Debtors' counsel in the evaluation of potential litigation;
- Helping the Debtors evaluate sections 1113/1114 counterproposals from the United Mine Workers of America;
- Assisting the Debtors and its advisors in evaluating intercompany transactions;
- Advising on strategic matters;
- Organizing and responding to diligence requests from various constituencies;
- Attending and organizing management presentations with potential investors;
- Reviewing various motions filed with the bankruptcy court;
- Fielding incoming inquiries from third-parties interested in the Debtors' business and assets; and
- Provided testimony in court as requested.

#### **V. The Blackstone Team**

16. The financial advisory services set forth above were performed primarily by: Timothy Coleman, Senior Managing Director; Paul Huffard, Senior Managing Director; Mark Buschmann, Senior Managing Director; Adam Schlesinger, Vice President; Eli Sliverman, Associate; Zach Mitschrich, Analyst; Vik Chawla<sup>2</sup>, Analyst; Sahil Khetpal<sup>2</sup>, Analyst; and other professionals of Blackstone, as needed. Details of the background and experience of the professionals are provided in Appendix C.

---

<sup>2</sup> Vic Chawla and Sahil Khetpal are currently no longer employed at Blackstone.

**VI. Blackstone's Request for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses**

**A. Blackstone's First Interim Application**

17. During the First Interim Period, Blackstone provided advisory services to the Debtors and earned Monthly Fees for such services totaling \$479,838.71, a DIP Financing Fee in the amount of \$4,010,000.00, and incurred actual and necessary out-of-pocket expenses in the amount of \$14,367.97. On November 16, 2012, Blackstone filed its First Interim Application [Docket No. 1591] for the allowance of Monthly Fees in the amount of \$479,838.71, a DIP Financing Fee in the amount of \$4,010,000.00, and the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the amount of \$14,367.97 for the First Interim Period.

18. On December 19, 2012, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 1788] approving Blackstone's First Interim Application for the allowance of Monthly Fees in the amount of \$479,838.71, the DIP Financing Fee in the amount of \$4,010,000.00, and the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the amount of \$8,293.93<sup>3</sup> for the First Interim Period. As of the date of this Fourth Interim and Final Application, Blackstone has received payment in the amount of \$479,838.71 for all Monthly Fees earned, \$4,010,000.00 for the earned DIP Financing Fee, and reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the amount of \$8,293.93 for the First Interim Period. Blackstone respectfully requests that the Court grant approval of all fees and the reimbursement of all out-of-pocket expenses applied for in connection with Blackstone's First Interim Application, and deem said approval as final.

---

<sup>3</sup> Amount reflects a downward adjustment in the amount of \$6,074.04 as agreed to between Blackstone and U.S. Trustee, and order by the Court.

**B. Blackstone's Second Interim Application**

19. During the Second Interim Period, Blackstone provided advisory services to the Debtors and earned Monthly Fees for such services totaling \$700,000.00, and incurred actual and necessary out-of-pocket expenses in the amount of \$17,807.87. On April 15, 2013, Blackstone filed its Second Interim Application [Docket No. 3659] for allowance of Monthly Fees in the amount of \$700,000.00, and the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the amount of \$17,807.87 for the Second Interim Period.

20. On May 24, 2013, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 4075] approving Blackstone's Second Interim Application for the allowance of Monthly Fees in the amount of \$700,000.00, and the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the amount of \$17,539.92<sup>4</sup> for the Second Interim Period. As of the date of this Fourth Interim and Final Application, Blackstone has received payment in the amount of \$700,000.00 for all Monthly Fees earned, and reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the amount of \$17,539.92 for the Second Interim Period. Blackstone respectfully requests that the Court grant approval of all fees and the reimbursement of all out-of-pocket expenses applied for in connection with Blackstone's Second Interim Application, and deem said approval as final.

**C. Blackstone's Third Interim Application**

21. During the Third Interim Period, Blackstone provided advisory services to the Debtors and earned Monthly Fees for such services totaling \$1,050,000.00, and incurred actual and necessary out-of-pocket expenses in the amount of 30,074.48. On September 5, 2013, Blackstone filed its Third Interim Application [Docket No. 4593] for allowance of Monthly Fees in the amount of

---

<sup>4</sup> Amount reflects a downward adjustment in the amount of \$267.95 as ordered by the Court.

\$700,000.00, and the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the amount of \$30,074.48 for the Second Interim Period.

22. On November 8, 2013, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 4976] approving Blackstone's Third Interim Application for the allowance of Monthly Fees in the amount of \$1,050,000.00, and the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the amount of \$24,638.24<sup>5</sup> for the Third Interim Period. As of the date of this Fourth Interim and Final Application, Blackstone has received payment in the amount of \$1,050,000.00 for all Monthly Fees earned, and reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the amount of \$24,638.24 for the Third Interim Period. Blackstone respectfully requests that the Court grant approval of all fees and the reimbursement of all out-of-pocket expenses applied for in connection with Blackstone's Third Interim Application, and deem said approval as final.

**VII. Blackstone's Request for Allowance and Approval of Monthly Advisory and Restructuring Fees Earned for the Fourth Interim and Final Period**

23. During the Fourth Interim and Final Period, Blackstone provided professional financial advisory services to the Debtors and earned Monthly Fees for such services totaling \$801,612.90, and incurred actual and necessary out-of-pocket expenses in the amount of \$13,976.43.

25. Further, Blackstone respectfully submits that it has earned a Restructuring Fee in the amount of \$6,500,000.00. As set forth in the Agreement, as approved by the Retention Order, Blackstone is entitled to a Restructuring Fee upon the completion of a "Restructuring." Pursuant to the Agreement, a "Restructuring shall be deemed to have been completed upon the execution, confirmation, consummation and effectiveness of a Plan pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, in the case of an in-court restructuring." The Restructuring Fee becomes payable upon the

---

<sup>5</sup> Amount reflects a downward adjustment in the amount of \$5,436.24 as agreed to between Blackstone and U.S. Trustee and ordered by the Court.

consummation of the Plan, which occurred on December 18, 2013. Accordingly, Blackstone requests the allowance of the Restructuring Fee.

26. Blackstone respectfully submits that the compensation sought in this Final Application for services rendered by Blackstone to the Debtors during the Fourth Interim and Final Period is fully justified and reasonable based upon (a) the time and labor required, (b) the complexity of the issues presented, (c) the skill necessary to perform the financial advisory services properly, (d) the preclusion of other employment, (e) the customary fees charged to clients in non-bankruptcy situations for similar services rendered, (f) time constraints required by the exigencies of the case and (g) the experience, reputation and ability of the professionals rendering services.

27. Blackstone respectfully submits that the services it has rendered to the Debtors have been necessary and in the best interest of the Debtors and have furthered the goals of all parties in interest. The effort expended by Blackstone in representing the Debtors, the complexity of the issues and the difficulty in negotiating these cases has been substantial.

28. Blackstone respectfully submits that under all of the criteria normally examined in chapter 11 reorganization cases and the compensation requested by Blackstone is reasonable in light of the work performed by Blackstone in these cases.

29. Blackstone respectfully requests that the Court grant approval of all fees earned and out-of-pocket expenses applied for in connection with Fourth Interim and Final Period, and deem said approval as final.

**VIII. Blackstone's Request for Allowance and Approval of Out-Of-Pocket Expenses for the Fourth Interim and Final Period**

30. Out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Blackstone are charged to a client if the expenses are incurred for the client or are otherwise necessary in connection with services rendered for such particular client. Blackstone does not factor general overhead expenses into disbursements charged

to its clients in connection with chapter 11 cases. Blackstone has followed its general internal policies with respect to out-of-pocket expenses billed as set forth below, with any exceptions specifically explained:

- (a) All airfare charges billed are based on coach rates.
- (b) With respect to local travel, Blackstone's general policy enables employees to travel by taxi or, in certain circumstances private car service, to and from meetings while rendering services to a client on a client related matter, for which the client is charged. Further, and primarily for safety reasons, employees are permitted to charge to a client the cost of transportation home if an employee is required to work past 9:00 p.m. on client specific matters.
- (c) Blackstone's general policy permits its professionals to charge in-office dinner meals to a client who have worked 3 hours beyond their regularly scheduled workday if the employee is required to provide services to the client during such dinnertime.
- (d) The Document Production category of expenses includes charges from outside service companies that provide, for a fee, high volume photocopying services on an expedited basis to Blackstone, and charges for internal photocopying services provided by Blackstone. Blackstone bills internal Document Production charges at the rate of \$0.11 per page for black and white photocopies, and \$0.285 per page for color photocopies. However, and for purposes of these cases, Blackstone will bill the Debtors at a rate of \$0.10 per page for photocopies.
- (e) The Publishing Services category of expenses includes charges for the production of text-based publications such as memoranda and presentations, and printing and binding services.
- (f) The External Research category of expenses includes charges from outside computer/electronic service companies that supply, for a fee, research and/or financial documents to Blackstone. The services provided by these companies primarily consist of the retrieval of financial documents from regulatory agencies and/or the retrieval of research that would not otherwise be available to Blackstone. The Internal Research category of expenses are the charges for time spent by Blackstone research staff in operating the computer/electronic terminals related to these computer/electronic service companies.
- (g) Blackstone bills outgoing long-distance facsimile charges at a rate of \$1.25 per page. Blackstone does not bill local or incoming facsimile charges to clients.

31. In connection with the advisory services rendered during the Fourth Interim and Final Period, Blackstone has incurred actual and necessary out-of-pocket expenses in the amount of \$13,976.43.

32. Blackstone respectfully submits that the out-of-pocket expenses recognized during the Fourth Interim and Final Period for which Blackstone seeks reimbursement was necessary and reasonable both in scope and amount. Invoices detailing the out-of-pocket expenses recognized during the Fourth Interim and Final Period are provided in Appendix D. Invoices detailing out-of-pocket expenses recognized during the First, Second and Third Interim Periods are provided in Appendix E for reference purposes only.

33. A summary of all fees earned and out-of-pocket expenses applied for and received to date is provided in the table below:

<u>Advisory Periods</u>	<u>Advisory Fees</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Payment(s) Received</u>	<u>Amount(s) Due</u>
<b><u>First Interim Period</u></b>				
July 9 – 31, 2012 <sup>6</sup>	\$129,838.71	\$4,048.68	(\$133,887.39)	\$0.00
August 1 – 31, 2012	175,000.00	10,300.29	(185,300.29)	0.00
September 1 – 30, 2012	175,000.00	19.00	(168,944.96)	6,074.04
DIP Financing Fee	4,010,000.00	0.00	(4,010,000.00)	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	(6,074.04)	0.00	(6,074.04)
Subtotal	4,489,838.71	8,293.93	4,498,132.64	0.00
<b><u>Second Interim Period</u></b>				
October 1 – 31, 2012	175,000.00	11,167.13	(185,899.18)	267.95
November 1 – 30, 2012	175,000.00	6,640.74	(181,640.74)	0.00
December 1 – 31, 2012	175,000.00	0.00	(175,000.00)	0.00
January 1 – 31, 2013	175,000.00	0.00	(175,000.00)	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	(267.95)	0.00	(267.95)
Subtotal	700,000.00	17,539.92	(717,539.92)	0.00
<b><u>Third Interim Period</u></b>				
February 1 – 28, 2013	175,000.00	3,541.70	(178,541.70)	0.00
March 1 – 31, 2013	175,000.00	1,677.14	(176,677.14)	0.00
April 1 – 30, 2013	175,000.00	1,688.26	(176,688.26)	0.00
May 1 – 31, 2013	175,000.00	5,798.34	(180,798.34)	0.00
June 1 – 30, 2013	175,000.00	9,658.84	(184,658.84)	0.00
July 1 – 31, 2013	175,000.00	7,710.20	(177,273.96)	5,436.24
Adjustments	0.00	(5,436.24)	0.00	(5,436.24)
Subtotal	1,050,000.00	24,638.24	(1,074,638.24)	0.00
<b><u>Fourth Interim Period</u></b>				
August 1 – 31, 2013	175,000.00	3,800.06	0.00	178,800.06
September 1 – 30, 2013	175,000.00	3,215.42	0.00	178,215.42
October 1 – 31, 2013	175,000.00	1,536.11	0.00	176,536.11
November 1 – 30, 2013	175,000.00	4,696.71	0.00	179,696.71
December 1 – 18, 2013 <sup>7</sup>	101,612.90	728.13	0.00	102,331.03
Restructuring Fee	6,500,000.00	0.00	(6,500,000.00)	0.00
Subtotal	7,301,612.90	13,976.43	(6,500,000.00)	815,589.33
<b>Total(s)</b>	<b>\$13,541,451.61</b>	<b>\$64,448.52</b>	<b>(\$12,790,310.80)</b>	<b>\$815,589.33</b>

34. The amount of the fees and out-of-pocket expenses sought in this Final Application and Blackstone’s billing processes are consistent with market practices both in and out of a bankruptcy context. Blackstone has never billed its clients based on the number of hours expended by its professionals. Blackstone has, however, maintained contemporaneous time records in the Debtors’

<sup>6</sup> Monthly Fee calculated as follows: 23 days divided by 31 days, multiplied by \$175,000.00.

<sup>7</sup> Monthly Fee calculated as follows: 18 days divided by 31 days, multiplied by \$175,000.00.



case in one-half hour increments. Time records of the 1,461.5 hours expended by Blackstone professionals in providing financial advisory services to the Debtors during the Fourth Interim and Final Period are provided in Appendix F. Details of the hours expended by Blackstone professionals during the First, Second and Third Interim Periods are provided in Appendix G for reference purposes only.

35. A summary of the hours worked by Blackstone professionals during the Fourth Interim and Final Period is summarized below:

<b>Summary of Hours Expended during The Fourth Interim and Final Period</b>					
<b>Professional</b>	<b>August 2013</b>	<b>September 2013</b>	<b>October 2013</b>	<b>November 2013</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>
Paul Huffard	22.0	36.5	26.5	43.0	128.0
Mark Buschmann	56.0	77.5	103.5	55.5	292.5
Adam Schlesinger	66.0	84.0	116.5	66.5	333.0
Zach Mitschrich	152.5	105.0	170.0	44.5	472.0
Sahil Khetpal	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0
Subtotal	303.5	303.0	416.5	209.5	1,232.5
<b>December 2013</b>					
Paul Huffard	33.0				33.0
Mark Buschmann	36.0				36.0
Adam Schlesinger	86.0				86.0
Zach Mitschrich	74.0				74.0
Sahil Khetpal	0.0				0.0
Subtotal	215.0				215.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>532.5</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>416.5</b>	<b>209.5</b>	<b>1,461.5</b>

36. A summary of the hours expended by Blackstone professionals in providing financial advisory services to the Debtors by interim period is outlined below:

**Summary of Hours By Interim Period**

<b>Professional</b>	<b>First</b>	<b>Second</b>	<b>Third</b>	<b>Fourth</b>	<b>Total Hours</b>
Timothy Coleman	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	<b>8.0</b>
Paul Huffard	207.5	121.5	292.0	161.0	<b>782.0</b>
Mark Buschmann	320.0	277.0	559.5	328.5	<b>1,485.0</b>
Adam Schlesinger	524.0	416.0	769.5	419.0	<b>2,128.5</b>
Eli Silverman	407.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	<b>407.0</b>
Zach Mitschrich	622.5	804.5	1,002.0	546.0	<b>2,975.0</b>
Sahil Khetpal	0.0	0.0	104.5	7.0	<b>111.5</b>
Vik Chawla	154.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	<b>154.0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,243.0</b>	<b>1,619.0</b>	<b>2,727.5</b>	<b>1,461.5</b>	<b>8,051.0</b>

**IX. Johnson Factors**

37. Local Rule 2016(1)(B) requires that all professional fee applications analyze the 12 factors for allowance of compensation set forth in *Johnson v. Georgia Highway Express*, 388 F.2d 714 (5th Cir. 1974) (the “*Johnson Factors*”). Blackstone submits that its Application satisfies all of the *Johnson Factors*, as described below:

- a) The time and labor required. Blackstone’s advisory services require extensive time and effort during a critical period in the Debtors’ cases.
- b) The novelty and difficulty of questions. The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are complex and often specific to the Debtors’ business. Blackstone’s services have included arranging post-petition financing, advising on Section 1113/1114 negotiations, evaluating contract rejections and renegotiations, analysis of the Company’s legal structure, structuring potential investments, etc. These are difficult questions that require work that is tailored to the Debtors’ specific needs.
- c) The skill required to perform legal services properly. Each of the myriad novel and difficult issues presented in this case has required the dedicated and diligent attention of Blackstone’s professionals. Blackstone believes that its professionals have demonstrated the skill levels necessary to appropriately advise the Debtors’ in these cases.
- d) The preclusion of employment due to acceptance of the case. Acceptance of this case did not preclude Blackstone from other employment, but the professionals involved in this case devoted significant portions (and, with respect to the core members of the team, the overwhelming majority) of their time to the Debtors’ affairs and were, to that extent, unable to address other matters.
- e) The customary fee. The rates charged by Blackstone in this matter are commensurate with rates it charges for similar clients on similar matters.

- f) Whether the fee is fixed or contingent. The fees requested herein are fixed on a monthly basis, with a large portion of Blackstone's overall fee contingent and payable upon a successful emergence from chapter 11.
- g) Time limitations imposed by the client or the circumstances. This case poses time pressures due to the need for the Debtors to reduce their cost structure and emerge from chapter 11 expeditiously.
- h) The amount involved and the results obtained. As discussed above, the Debtors have taken numerous steps in these reorganization proceedings, including with respect to their coal supply arrangements, cost structure, and labor and retiree liabilities. Taking into account the size and complexity of the Debtors' cases, there can be no doubt that the Debtors have made successful progress toward proposing a plan of reorganization. As would be expected of companies as large as and with businesses as complex as the Debtors', there is more that needs to be done, and Blackstone anticipates that progress will continue to be made. Blackstone believes that the amounts involved are commensurate with the successful results obtained and the foundation for future resolutions laid during the Compensation Period.
- i) The experience, reputation, and ability of the professionals. Blackstone takes pride in its reputation as one of the top restructuring advisory firms in the country and works tirelessly to provide services that are worthy of its reputation.
- j) The undesirability of the case. This is not an undesirable case. Blackstone was and is privileged to have the opportunity to advise the Debtors.
- k) The nature and length of the professional relationship with the client. Blackstone was retained by Patriot in May 2012 to advise the Company with respect to a refinancing or restructuring transaction.
- l) Awards in similar cases. The fees requested in this case are proportionate to fees requested in similar matters.

38. All services provided by Blackstone for which compensation is requested were performed for and on behalf of the Debtors after the filing of these cases and were not rendered on behalf of any other person.

39. There is currently no agreement or understanding between Blackstone and any other person for the sharing of compensation received or to be received for services rendered in connection with these proceedings.

**VII. Requested Relief**

**WHEREFORE**, Blackstone requests the Court to:

- (a) Approve the allowance of (i) Blackstone’s Monthly Fees for the Fourth Interim and Final Period in the amount of \$801,612.90; (ii) Blackstone’s Restructuring Fee in the amount of \$6,500,000.00; and (iii) the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses recognized by Blackstone in the amount of \$13,976.43 during the Fourth Interim and Final Period;
- (b) Authorize and direct the Debtors to pay Blackstone's Monthly Fees, the Restructuring Fee, and out-of-pocket expenses for the Fourth Interim and Final Period as follows:

Monthly Fees	\$801,612.90
Restructuring Fee	6,500,000.00
Out-Of-Pocket Expenses	13,976.43
Less: Payments Received	<u>(6,500,000.00)</u>
<b>Amount Due Blackstone</b>	<b><u><u>\$815,589.33</u></u></b>

- (c) Deem all fees and out-of-pocket expenses applied for in this Fourth Interim and Final Application and in connection with Blackstone’s First, Second and Third Interim Applications, as final. In summary, the following are the total of fees and out-of-pocket expenses due to Blackstone:

First Interim Application	\$4,498,132.64
Second Interim Application	717,539.92
Third Interim Application	1,074,638.24
Fourth Interim and Final Application	<u>7,315,589.33</u>
Total Fees and Out-Of-Pocket Expenses Sought	13,605,900.13
Less: Payments Received	<u>(12,790,310.80)</u>
<b>Amount Due Blackstone</b>	<b><u><u>\$815,589.33</u></u></b>

- (d) Grant such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

Dated: January 31, 2014

Blackstone Advisory Services L.P.  
Financial Advisor to the Debtors

By: 

Mark Buschmann  
Senior Managing Director  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154

**APPENDIX A**

The  Blackstone Group

June 22, 2012

Mr. Mark Schroeder  
Senior Vice President - Chief Financial Officer  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Dear Mr. Schroeder:

This letter confirms the understanding and agreement (the "Agreement") between Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P. ("Blackstone") and Patriot Coal Corporation (together with any affiliates and subsidiaries, the "Company") regarding the retention of Blackstone on an exclusive basis by the Company effective as of May 18, 2012 (the "Effective Date") as its financial advisor for the purposes set forth herein.

Under this Agreement, Blackstone will provide financial advisory services to the Company in connection with a possible restructuring of certain liabilities of the Company (a "Restructuring") and will assist the Company in analyzing, structuring, negotiating and effecting a Restructuring, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the term Restructuring shall mean, collectively, any restructuring, reorganization (whether or not pursuant to Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code) and/or recapitalization of the Company affecting existing or potential debt obligations or other claims, including, without limitation, senior debt, junior debt, trade claims and general unsecured claims (collectively, the "Obligations").

The financial advisory services to be rendered by Blackstone will include the following:

- (a) Assist in the evaluation of the Company's businesses and prospects;
- (b) Assist in the development of the Company's long-term business plan and related financial projections;
- (c) Assist in the development of financial data and presentations to the Company's Board of Directors, various creditors and other third parties;
- (d) Analyze the Company's financial liquidity and evaluate alternatives to improve such liquidity;

---

The Blackstone Group® L.P.  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583 5000

- (e) Analyze various restructuring scenarios and the potential impact of these scenarios on the recoveries of those stakeholders impacted by the Restructuring;
- (f) Provide strategic advice with regard to restructuring or refinancing the Obligations;
- (g) Evaluate the Company's debt capacity and alternative capital structures;
- (h) Participate in negotiations among the Company and its creditors, suppliers, lessors and other interested parties;
- (i) Value securities to be offered by the Company in connection with a Restructuring;
- (j) Advise the Company and negotiate with lenders with respect to potential waivers or amendments of various credit facilities;
- (k) Assist in arranging debtor-in-possession ("DIP") financing for the Company, as requested;
- (l) Provide expert witness testimony concerning any of the subjects encompassed by the other financial advisory services; and
- (m) Provide such other advisory services as are customarily provided in connection with the analysis and negotiation of a Restructuring, as requested and mutually agreed.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, Blackstone shall have no responsibility for designing or implementing any initiatives to improve the Company's operations, profitability, or cash management. Blackstone makes no representations or warranties about the Company's ability to (i) successfully improve its operations, (ii) maintain or secure sufficient liquidity to operate its business, or (iii) successfully complete a Restructuring. Blackstone is retained under this Agreement solely to provide advice regarding a Restructuring, and is not being retained to provide "crisis management."

The Company will pay the following fees to Blackstone for its financial advisory services:

- (i) a monthly advisory fee (the "Monthly Fee") in the amount of \$175,000 in cash, with the first Monthly Fee payable upon the execution of this Agreement by both parties and additional installments of such Monthly Fee payable in advance on each monthly anniversary of the Effective Date;
- (ii) a DIP financing fee (the "DIP Financing Fee") of 0.5% of the total facility size of any DIP financing arranged by Blackstone, payable upon funding of such a facility;
- (iii) an equity financing fee (the "Equity Raise Fee") of 4.0% of total gross proceeds received from any equity financing arranged by Blackstone during the term of this Agreement, payable upon consummation;



- (iv) an additional fee (the “Restructuring Fee”) equal to \$6,500,000, payable in cash, upon the consummation of the Restructuring; provided, however, that 50% of any Equity Raise Fee shall be credited against the Restructuring Fee. Except as otherwise provided herein, a Restructuring shall be deemed to have been consummated upon (a) the binding execution and effectiveness of all necessary waivers, consents, amendments or restructuring agreements between the Company and its creditors involving the compromise of the face amount of the Obligations or the conversion of all or substantially all of the Obligations into alternative securities, including equity, in the case of an out-of-court restructuring; or b) the execution, confirmation, consummation and effectiveness of a Plan of Reorganization pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, in the case of an in-court restructuring; and
- (v) reimbursement of all actual, reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred during this engagement, including, but not limited to, travel and lodging, direct identifiable data processing, document production, publishing services and communication charges, courier services, working meals, reasonable fees and expenses of Blackstone’s counsel (not to exceed \$75,000 except (i) as provided in the Indemnification Agreement (as defined below) and/or (ii) in the event that, as a result of or in connection with Blackstone’s engagement for the Company, Blackstone becomes involved in any legal proceeding or investigation or is required by government regulation, subpoena or other legal process to produce documents, or to make its current or former personnel available as witnesses at deposition or trial) and other necessary expenditures, payable upon rendition of invoices setting forth in reasonable detail the nature and amount of such expenses. In connection therewith the Company shall pay Blackstone on the Effective Date and maintain thereafter a \$25,000 expense advance for which Blackstone shall account upon termination of this Agreement.

In the event that the Company is or becomes a debtor under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Company shall use its best efforts to promptly apply to the bankruptcy court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 case or cases (the “Bankruptcy Court”) for the approval pursuant to sections 327 and 328 of the Bankruptcy Code of (A) this Agreement, including the attached indemnification agreement, and (B) Blackstone’s retention by the Company under the terms of this Agreement and subject to the standard of review provided in section 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and not subject to any other standard of review under section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Company shall supply Blackstone with a draft of such application and any proposed order authorizing Blackstone’s retention sufficiently in advance of the filing of such application and proposed order to enable Blackstone to review and comment thereon. Blackstone shall have no obligation to provide any services under this Agreement in the event that the Company becomes a debtor under the Bankruptcy Code unless Blackstone’s retention under the terms of this Agreement is approved under section 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code by a final order of the Bankruptcy Court no longer subject to appeal, rehearing, reconsideration or

petition for certiorari, and which order is reasonably acceptable to Blackstone in all respects. Blackstone acknowledges that in the event that the Bankruptcy Court approves its retention by the Company, Blackstone's fees and expenses shall be subject to the jurisdiction and approval of the Bankruptcy Court under section 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and any applicable fee and expense guideline orders. In the event that the Company becomes a debtor under the Bankruptcy Code and Blackstone's engagement hereunder is approved by the Bankruptcy Court, the Company shall pay all fees and expenses of Blackstone hereunder as promptly as practicable in accordance with the terms hereof. Prior to commencing a Chapter 11 case, the Company shall pay all invoiced amounts to Blackstone in immediately available funds by wire transfer.

With respect to Blackstone's retention under sections 327 and 328 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Company acknowledges and agrees that Blackstone's restructuring expertise as well as its capital markets knowledge, financing skills and mergers and acquisitions capabilities, some or all of which may be required by the Company during the term of Blackstone's engagement hereunder, were important factors in determining the amount of the various fees set forth herein, and that the ultimate benefit to the Company of Blackstone's services hereunder could not be measured merely by reference to the number of hours to be expended by Blackstone's professionals in the performance of such services. The Company also acknowledges and agrees that the various fees set forth herein have been agreed upon by the parties in anticipation that a substantial commitment of professional time and effort will be required of Blackstone and its professionals hereunder over the life of the engagement, and in light of the fact that such commitment may foreclose other opportunities for Blackstone and that the actual time and commitment required of Blackstone and its professionals to perform its services hereunder may vary substantially from week to week or month to month, creating "peak load" issues for the firm. In addition, given the numerous issues which Blackstone may be required to address in the performance of its services hereunder, Blackstone's commitment to the variable level of time and effort necessary to address all such issues as they arise, and the market prices for Blackstone's services for engagements of this nature in an out-of-court context, the Company agrees that the fee arrangements hereunder (including the Monthly Fee, DIP Financing Fee, Equity Raise Fee and Restructuring Fee) are reasonable under the standards set forth in 11 U.S.C. Section 328(a).

The advisory services and compensation arrangement set forth in this Agreement do not encompass other investment banking services or transactions that may be undertaken by Blackstone at the request of the Company, including the arranging of debt or equity capital (except as provided above), providing mergers and acquisitions advice, issuing fairness opinions or any other specific services not set forth in this Agreement. The terms and conditions of any such investment banking services, including compensation arrangements, would be set forth in a separate written agreement between Blackstone and the appropriate party.

Except as contemplated by the terms hereof or as required by applicable law or legal process, for a period of three years from the termination of this Agreement, Blackstone shall keep confidential all non-public information provided to it by or at the request of the Company, and shall not disclose such information to any third party or to any of its employees or advisors except to those persons who have a need to know such information in connection with

Blackstone's performance of its responsibilities hereunder and who are advised of the confidential nature of the information and who agree to keep such information confidential.

The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to Blackstone such information as Blackstone reasonably believes to be necessary to its assignment (all such information so furnished being the "Information"). The Company recognizes and confirms that Blackstone (a) will use and rely primarily on the Information and on information available from generally recognized public sources in performing the services contemplated by this Agreement without having independently verified the same, (b) does not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the Information and such other information, (c) is entitled to rely upon the Information without independent verification, and (d) will not make an appraisal of any assets in connection with its assignment. Subject to Blackstone's compliance with all applicable laws, within 30 days after written request by the Company following the termination of this Agreement, Blackstone shall return or destroy, at the direction of the Company, all Information received from the Company during the course of its engagement and, in the case of destruction, Blackstone shall certify that all Information has been so destroyed.

In the event that the Information belonging to the Company is stored electronically on Blackstone's computer systems, Blackstone shall not be liable for any damages resulting from unauthorized access, misuse or alteration of such information by persons not acting on its behalf, provided that Blackstone exercises the same degree of care in protecting the confidentiality of, and in preventing unauthorized access to, the Company's information that it exercises with regard to its own most sensitive proprietary information.

Except as required by applicable law, regulation or legal process (on the advice of the Company's counsel or otherwise), any advice to be provided by Blackstone under this Agreement shall not be disclosed publicly or made available to third parties (other than the Company's other professional advisors) without the prior consent of Blackstone. All services, advice and information and reports provided by Blackstone to the Company in connection with this assignment shall be for the sole benefit of the Company and shall not be relied upon by any other person.

The Company acknowledges and agrees that Blackstone will provide its financial advice exclusively to the members of the Board of Directors and senior management of the Company and not to the Company's shareholders or other constituencies. The Board of Directors and senior management will make all decisions for the Company regarding whether and how the Company will pursue a Restructuring and on what terms and by what process. In so doing, the Board of Directors and senior management will also obtain the advice of the Company's legal, tax and other business advisors and consider such other factors which they consider appropriate before exercising their independent business judgment in respect of a Restructuring. The Company further acknowledges and agrees that Blackstone has been retained to act solely as financial advisor to the Company and does not in such capacity act as a fiduciary for the Company or any other person. Blackstone shall act as an independent contractor and any duties of Blackstone arising out of its engagement pursuant to this Agreement shall be owed solely to the Company.

In consideration of Blackstone's agreement to provide financial advisory services to the Company in connection with this Agreement, it is agreed that the Company will indemnify Blackstone and its agents, representatives, members and employees. A copy of our standard form of indemnification agreement is attached to this Agreement as Attachment A (the "Indemnification Agreement").

In the event that, as a result of or in connection with Blackstone's engagement for the Company, Blackstone becomes involved in any legal proceeding or investigation or is required by government regulation, subpoena or other legal process to produce documents, or to make its current or former personnel available as witnesses at deposition or trial, subject to court approval in the event that the Company becomes a debtor under the Bankruptcy Code and Blackstone's engagement hereunder is approved by the Bankruptcy Court, the Company will reimburse Blackstone for the actual, reasonable and documented fees and expenses of its counsel incurred in responding to such a request; *provided*, however, that in no event shall the Company be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel related to such request. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect in any way the Company's obligations pursuant to the separate indemnification agreement attached hereto.

Blackstone's engagement hereunder may be terminated upon 30 days' written notice without cause by either the Company or Blackstone; termination for cause by either party will occur forthwith. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) the provisions relating to the payment of fees and expenses accrued through the date of termination, the status of Blackstone as an independent contractor and the limitation as to whom Blackstone shall owe any duties will survive any such termination, (b) any such termination shall not affect the Company's obligations under the Indemnification Agreement or Blackstone's confidentiality obligations hereunder, and (c) Blackstone shall be entitled to the Restructuring Fee in the event that a Restructuring is consummated at any time prior to the expiration of 12 months following the termination of this Agreement; *provided*, however, in the event that Blackstone terminates its engagement or is terminated for cause, Blackstone shall not be entitled to any Restructuring Fee. For the purpose of this paragraph, "cause" shall include gross negligence, fraud, willful misconduct, bad faith or a material breach of the terms of this Agreement by Blackstone.

The Company does not appear on the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List of the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury, nor is it a prohibited party according to other U.S. government regulatory or enforcement agencies.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided elsewhere herein, none of the provisions of this letter shall in any way limit the activities of The Blackstone Group L.P. and its affiliates in their businesses distinct from the restructuring advisory business of The Blackstone Group L.P., provided that the Information is not made available to representatives of The Blackstone Group L.P. and its affiliates who are not directly involved in the restructuring advisory business of The Blackstone Group L.P. Should the Information be made available to a representative of The Blackstone Group L.P. and its affiliates who is not involved in

restructuring advisory business of The Blackstone Group L.P., such representative shall be bound by this letter in accordance with its terms. Subject to the confidentiality provisions above, Blackstone represents (a) that, in the event that the Company is or becomes a debtor under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, it intends to disclose, as required by the applicable Court, the provision of services it has performed or is performing for any past or present client and (b) that, while this Agreement is in effect and for a six-month period following its termination, Blackstone will not represent any other client in any effort to purchase or exercise control over equity, debt or assets of the Company or in any effort to collect any debt from the Company, except with the approval of the Company.

This Agreement (including the Indemnification Agreement) embodies the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof. If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable in any respect, such determination will not affect the Agreement in any other respect, which will remain in full force and effect. No waiver, amendment or other modification of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by each party to be bound thereby. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts executed in and to be performed in that state.

The Company hereby agrees that any action or proceeding brought by the Company against Blackstone based hereon or arising out of Blackstone's engagement hereunder, shall be brought and maintained by the Company exclusively in the courts of the State of New York located in the City and County of New York or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York; provided, if the Company commences a Chapter 11 case, all legal proceedings pertaining to this engagement arising after such case is commenced may be brought in the Bankruptcy Court handling such case. The Company irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York located in the City and County of New York and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and appellate courts from any thereof for the purpose of any action or proceeding based hereon or arising out of Blackstone's engagement hereunder and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any judgment rendered thereby in connection with such action or proceedings. The Company hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection it may have or hereafter may have to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding brought in any such court referred to above and any claim that such action or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum and agrees not to plead or claim the same.

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth our agreement by signing and returning to Blackstone the duplicate copy of this Agreement and the Indemnification Agreement.

Very truly yours,

BLACKSTONE ADVISORY PARTNERS L.P.

By: 

Name: Flip Hulfard

Title: Senior Managing Director

Accepted and Agreed to as  
of the date first written above:

PATRIOT COAL CORPORATION

By: 

Name: Mark Schroeder

Title: Senior Vice President - Chief Financial Officer

ATTACHMENT A

June 22, 2012

Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter will confirm that we have engaged Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P. (“Blackstone”) to advise and assist us in connection with the matters referred to in our letter of agreement dated as of June 22, 2012 (the “Engagement Letter”). In consideration of your agreement to act on our behalf in connection with such matters, we agree to indemnify and hold harmless you and your affiliates and your and their respective partners (both general and limited), members, officers, directors, employees and agents and each other person, if any, controlling you or any of your affiliates (you and each such other person being an “Indemnified Party”) from and against any losses, claims, damages, expenses and liabilities whatsoever, whether they be joint or several, related to, arising out of or in connection with the engagement (the “Engagement”) under the Engagement Letter and will reimburse each Indemnified Party for all actual, reasonable and documented out of pocket expenses (including actual, reasonable and documented fees, expenses and disbursements of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending or assisting in the defense of any action, claim, suit, investigation or proceeding related to, arising out of or in connection with the Engagement or this agreement, whether or not pending or threatened, whether or not any Indemnified Party is a party, whether or not resulting in any liability and whether or not such action, claim, suit, investigation or proceeding is initiated or brought by us. We will not, however, be liable under the foregoing indemnification provision for any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or expenses relating thereto) that are finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct or fraud of Blackstone. We also agree that no Indemnified Party shall have any liability (whether direct or indirect, in contract or tort or otherwise) to us or our owners, parents, affiliates, security holders or creditors for or in connection with the Engagement except for any such liability for losses, claims, damages or liabilities incurred by us that are finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct or fraud of Blackstone.

If the indemnification provided for in the preceding paragraph is for any reason unavailable to an Indemnified Party in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to herein, then, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Party hereunder, we shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (and expenses relating thereto) (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received (or anticipated to be received) by you, on the one hand, and us, on the other hand, from the Engagement or (ii) if and only if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is for any reason not available, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in such clause (i) but also the relative fault of each of you and us, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations; provided, however, to the extent permitted by applicable law, in no event shall your aggregate contribution to the amount paid or payable exceed the aggregate amount of fees actually received by you under the Engagement Letter. For the purposes of this agreement, the relative benefits to us and you of the Engagement shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as (a) the total value paid or contemplated to be paid or received or contemplated to be received by us, our security holders and our creditors in the transaction or transactions that are subject to the Engagement, whether or not any such transaction is consummated, bears to (b) the fees paid or to be paid to Blackstone under the Engagement Letter (excluding any amounts paid as reimbursement of expenses).

Neither party to this agreement will, without the prior written consent of the other party (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld), settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any pending or threatened claim, action, suit or proceeding in respect of which indemnification may be sought hereunder (a "Judgment"), whether or not we or any Indemnified Party are an actual or potential party to such claim, action, suit or proceeding. In the event that either party seeks to settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any Judgment, such settlement, compromise or consent (i) shall include an unconditional release of the other parties hereunder from all liability arising out of such claim, action, suit or proceeding, (ii) shall not include a statement as to, or an admission of, fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of the other parties hereunder, and (iii) shall not impose any continuing obligations or restrictions on the other parties hereunder.

Promptly after receipt by an Indemnified Party of notice of any complaint or the commencement of any action or proceeding with respect to which indemnification is being sought hereunder, such person will notify us in writing of such complaint or of the commencement of such action or proceeding, but failure to so notify us will not relieve us from any liability which we may have hereunder or otherwise, except to the extent that such failure materially prejudices our rights. If we so elect or are requested by such Indemnified Party, we will assume the defense of such action or proceeding, including the employment of counsel reasonably satisfactory to Blackstone and the payment of the fees and disbursements of such counsel.

In the event, however, such Indemnified Party reasonably determines in its judgment that having common counsel would present such counsel with a conflict of interest or if we fail to



assume the defense of the action or proceeding in a timely manner, then such Indemnified Party may employ separate counsel reasonably satisfactory to us to represent or defend it in any such action or proceeding and we will pay the fees and disbursements of such counsel; provided, however, that in no event will we be required to pay any fees and disbursements of more than one separate counsel for all Indemnified Parties in any jurisdiction in any single action or proceeding. In any action or proceeding the defense of which we assume, the Indemnified Party will have the right to participate in such litigation and to retain its own counsel at such Indemnified Party's own expense.

The foregoing reimbursement, indemnity and contribution obligations of the Company under this Agreement shall be in addition to any rights that an Indemnified Party may have at common law or otherwise, and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Company and such Indemnified Party.

The provisions of this Agreement shall apply to the Engagement and any written modification of the Engagement and shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any termination or the completion of your services under the Engagement Letter.

This Agreement and the Engagement Letter shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts executed in and to be performed in that state.

Very truly yours,

PATRIOT COAL CORPORATION

By: 

Name: Mark Schroeder  
Title: Senior Vice President -  
Chief Financial Officer

Accepted and Agreed  
to as of the date first  
written above:

BLACKSTONE ADVISORY PARTNERS L.P.

By: 

Name: Flip Huffard  
Title: Senior Managing Director

## **APPENDIX B**

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

**In re:**

**PATRIOT COAL CORPORATION, et al.,**

**Debtors.<sup>1</sup>**

**Chapter 11**

**Case No. 12-12900 (SCC)**

**(Jointly Administered)**

**ORDER AUTHORIZING EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION OF  
BLACKSTONE ADVISORY PARTNERS L.P. AS INVESTMENT  
BANKER TO THE DEBTORS  
NUNC PRO TUNC TO THE PETITION DATE**

Upon the Application dated July 19, 2012 (the “**Application**”)<sup>2</sup> of Patriot Coal Corporation (“**Patriot**”) and its above-captioned debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “**Debtors**”), pursuant to sections 327(a) and 328(a) of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”), Rule 2014(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”), and Rules 2014-1 and 2016-1 of the Local Bankruptcy Rules for entry of an order authorizing the Debtors to employ and retain Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P. (the “**Advisor**”) as their investment banker, effective *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date under the terms and conditions set forth in that certain amended and restated engagement letter (the

---

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors are the entities listed on Schedule 1 attached to the Application. The employer tax identification numbers and addresses for each of the Debtors are set forth in the Debtors’ chapter 11 petitions.

<sup>2</sup> Unless otherwise defined herein, each capitalized term shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Application.

“**Engagement Letter**”), dated August 21, 2012 (the “**Engagement Date**”), all as more fully described in the Application; and upon consideration of the *Declaration of Paul P. Huffard in Support of Application of the Debtors for Authority To Employ and Retain Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P. as Investment Banker to the Debtors Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date*, sworn to on July 19, 2012 (the “**Huffard Declaration**”) and the *Declaration and Statement of Robert Gentile and Disclosure Statement of Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P. in Support of the Application of the Debtors for Authority to Employ and Retain Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P. as Investment Banker to the Debtors*, sworn to on July 19, 2012 (the “**Gentile Declaration**” and, together with the Huffard Declaration, the “**Declarations**”); and the Court being satisfied, based on the representations made in the Application and the Declarations, that (i) the Advisor does not represent or hold any interest adverse to the Debtors or their estates, (ii) the Advisor and its professionals are “disinterested persons” under section 101(14) of the Bankruptcy Code, as modified by section 1107(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) the terms and conditions of the Advisor’s employment, including the compensation structure set forth in the Engagement Letter, are reasonable as required by section 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code; and the Court having jurisdiction to consider the Application and the relief requested therein in accordance with 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and consideration of the Application and the relief requested therein being a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b); and due and proper notice of the Application having been provided; and it appearing that no other or further notice need be provided; and a hearing having been held to consider the relief requested in the Application (the “**Hearing**”); and the appearances of all interested parties having been noted in the record of the Hearing; and

upon the record of the Hearing; and all of the proceedings had before the Court; and the Court having found and determined that the relief sought in the Application is in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates and creditors, and all parties in interest and that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Application establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby ORDERED that:

1. The Application is granted to the extent provided herein.
2. The Debtors are authorized to employ and retain the Advisor as their investment banker effective *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Engagement Letter attached as Exhibit 1 hereto, as modified herein, and incorporated by reference herein, and to pay fees to the Advisor on the terms and conditions specified in the Engagement Letter; *provided, however*, that such fees in the aggregate shall not exceed \$25 million.
3. The Advisor is authorized to provide the services detailed in the Engagement Letter in subparagraphs (a) through (m).
4. The Advisor will not, without further order of this Court, provide underwriting services to the Debtors in these chapter 11 cases and will not serve as a commitment party to any equity raise.
5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Engagement Letter, the Application or the Declarations, to the extent that the Debtors request that the Advisor perform any services other than those detailed in the Engagement Letter in subparagraphs (a) through (m), the Debtors shall seek further approval by the Court, including any related modifications to the Engagement Letter, and the application seeking

such approval shall set forth, in addition to the additional services to be performed, the additional fees sought to be paid.

6. The Debtors will reimburse the Advisor for reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the performance of its engagement under the Engagement Letter including, without limitation, fees, disbursements and other charges by the Advisor's counsel to the extent provided for in the Engagement Letter as modified by this Order (including, without limitation, pursuant to the Indemnification Provisions as modified by this Order), which counsel shall not be required to be retained pursuant to section 327 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise; provided however that such fees shall not include fees related to fee applications or drafting and negotiating the Engagement Letter, the Application or any related documents; provided, further, that in the event that the Advisor seeks reimbursement from the Debtors for attorneys' fees and expenses consistent with the terms of this Order, the invoices and supporting time records from such attorneys shall be included in the Advisor's own applications, both interim and final, and they shall be subject to the Fee Guidelines and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to Sections 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code.

7. The Advisor shall apply any amounts of its prepetition retainer remaining, after applying such retainer to prepetition amounts (as described in the Application), as a credit toward postpetition fees and expenses, after such postpetition fees and expenses are approved pursuant to the first order of the Court awarding fees and expenses to the Advisor.

8. The Indemnification Provisions set forth in the Engagement Letter and Attachment A of the Engagement Letter (the “**Indemnification Agreement**”) are approved, subject to the following modifications:

- (a) All requests of Indemnified Parties for payment of indemnity, reimbursement or contribution pursuant to the Engagement Letter shall be made by means of an application (interim or final as the case may be) and shall be subject to review by the Court to ensure that payment of such indemnity, reimbursement or contribution conforms to the terms of the Engagement Letter and is reasonable based upon the circumstances of the litigation or settlement in respect of which indemnity, reimbursement or contribution is sought, provided, however, that in no event shall Indemnified Party be indemnified in the case of its own bad-faith, self-dealing, breach of fiduciary duty (if any), gross negligence or willful misconduct.
- (b) In the event that Indemnified Party seeks reimbursement from the Debtors for reasonable attorneys’ fees in connection with a request by Indemnified Party for payment of indemnity, reimbursement or contribution pursuant to the Engagement Letter, as modified by this Order, the invoices and supporting time records from such attorneys shall be included in Indemnified Party’s own application (both interim and final) and such invoices and time records shall be subject to the Fee Guidelines and the approval of the Court under the standards of sections 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code without regard to whether such attorney has been retained under section 327 of the Bankruptcy Code and without regard to whether such attorneys’ services satisfy section 330(a)(3)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

9. The Advisor shall file fee applications for interim and final allowance of compensation and reimbursement of expenses and shall be compensated for its services and reimbursed for any related expenses in accordance with and pursuant to the procedures set forth in sections 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Fee Guidelines, the Order Establishing Procedures for Interim Monthly

Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Professionals, filed August 2, 2012 [ECF No. 262], and any other applicable orders of this Court; *provided, however*, that the fee applications filed by the Advisor shall be subject to review pursuant to the standard of review set forth in section 328 of the Bankruptcy Code (and not the standard of review pursuant to section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code) and solely the United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York (the “**U.S. Trustee**”) shall be entitled to review the Advisor’s applications for payment of compensation and reimbursement of expenses of the Advisor under section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code.

10. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order, the U.S. Trustee retains all rights to object to the Advisor’s interim and final fee applications (including any Restructuring Fee, Equity Raise Fee, DIP Financing Fee or expense reimbursement) on all grounds including, but not limited to, the reasonableness standard provided for in section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code, and, solely with respect to an objection by the U.S. Trustee or on the Court’s own motion, the Court retains the right to review the interim and final applications pursuant to section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code.

11. The Advisor shall include in any fee applications time records setting forth a description of the services rendered by each professional rendering services and the amount of time spent on each date by each such individual in rendering services on behalf of the Debtors in one half-hour increments, but the Advisor shall not be required to provide or conform to any schedule of hourly rates or provide time detail in one tenth-hour (0.1) increments. Additionally, the Advisor shall assign appropriate project categories set forth in the U.S. Trustee Guidelines to each time entry contained in any applications filed in these cases.



12. The Monthly Fee, Restructuring Fee, Equity Raise Fee, and DIP Financing Fee shall be deemed earned when and upon the terms specified in the Engagement Letter.

13. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order and the Engagement Letter, the calculation of the Equity Raise Fee shall specifically exclude credit bids, claim offsets, debt recapitalization, exchanges or any other non-cash benefits provided by a debtholder or lender.

14. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted pursuant to this Order in accordance with the Application.

15. The relief granted herein shall be binding upon any chapter 11 trustee appointed in these chapter 11 cases, or upon any chapter 11 trustee appointed in the event of a subsequent conversion of these chapter 11 cases to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

16. The terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry, notwithstanding the possible applicability of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h) or other Bankruptcy Rules.

17. The Advisor shall use its best efforts to avoid any duplication of services provided by any of the Debtors' other retained professionals in these chapter 11 cases.

18. To the extent the Application, the Engagement Letter any prior order or pleading in these cases is inconsistent with this Order, the terms of this Order shall govern.

19. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Application or the Engagement Letter, the Court shall retain jurisdiction to hear and to determine all matters arising from or related to implementation, interpretation and/or enforcements of this Order.

Dated: September 5, 2012  
New York, New York

/s/ Shelley C. Chapman  
HONORABLE SHELLEY C. CHAPMAN  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

## **Exhibit 1**

 The Blackstone Group

August 21, 2012

Mr. Mark Schroeder  
Senior Vice President - Chief Financial Officer  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Dear Mr. Schroeder:

This amended and restated engagement letter (the “A&R Engagement Letter”) confirms the understanding and agreement between Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P. (“Blackstone”) and Patriot Coal Corporation (together with any affiliates and subsidiaries, the “Company”) regarding the retention of Blackstone on an exclusive basis by the Company effective as of May 18, 2012 (the “Effective Date”) as its investment banker for the purposes set forth herein. This A&R Engagement Letter amends and restates, in its entirety, the engagement letter between the Company and Blackstone dated June 22, 2012.

Under this A&R Engagement Letter, Blackstone will provide investment banking services to the Company in connection with a possible restructuring of certain liabilities of the Company (a “Restructuring”) and will assist the Company in analyzing, structuring, negotiating and effecting a Restructuring, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this A&R Engagement Letter. As used in this A&R Engagement Letter, the term Restructuring shall mean, collectively, any restructuring, reorganization (whether or not pursuant to Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code) and/or recapitalization of the Company affecting existing or potential debt obligations or other claims, including, without limitation, senior debt, junior debt, trade claims and general unsecured claims (collectively, the “Obligations”).

The investment banking services to be rendered by Blackstone will include the following:

- (a) Assist in the evaluation of the Company’s businesses and prospects;
- (b) Assist in the development of the Company’s long-term business plan and related financial projections;
- (c) Assist in the development of financial data and presentations to the Company’s Board of Directors, various creditors and other third parties;

- (d) Analyze the Company's financial liquidity and evaluate alternatives to improve such liquidity;
- (e) Analyze various restructuring scenarios and the potential impact of these scenarios on the recoveries of those stakeholders impacted by the Restructuring;
- (f) Provide strategic advice with regard to restructuring or refinancing the Obligations;
- (g) Evaluate the Company's debt capacity and alternative capital structures;
- (h) Participate in negotiations among the Company and its creditors, suppliers, lessors and other interested parties;
- (i) Value securities to be offered by the Company in connection with a Restructuring;
- (j) Advise the Company and negotiate with lenders with respect to potential waivers or amendments of various credit facilities;
- (k) Assist in arranging debtor-in-possession ("DIP") financing for the Company, as requested;
- (l) Provide expert witness testimony concerning any of the subjects encompassed by the other investment banking services; and
- (m) Provide such other advisory services as are customarily provided in connection with the analysis and negotiation of a Restructuring, as requested and mutually agreed.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this A&R Engagement Letter to the contrary, Blackstone shall have no responsibility for designing or implementing any initiatives to improve the Company's operations, profitability, or cash management. Blackstone makes no representations or warranties about the Company's ability to (i) successfully improve its operations, (ii) maintain or secure sufficient liquidity to operate its business, or (iii) successfully complete a Restructuring. Blackstone is retained under this A&R Engagement Letter solely to provide advice regarding a Restructuring, and is not being retained to provide "crisis management."

The Company will pay the following fees to Blackstone for its investment banking services:

- (i) a monthly advisory fee (the "Monthly Fee") in the amount of \$175,000 in cash, with the first Monthly Fee payable upon the execution of this A&R Engagement Letter by both parties and additional installments of such Monthly Fee payable in advance on each monthly anniversary of the Effective Date;
- (ii) a DIP financing fee (the "DIP Financing Fee") of 0.5% of the total facility size of any DIP financing arranged by Blackstone, payable upon funding of such a facility;

- (iii) an equity financing fee (the "Equity Raise Fee") of 4.0% of total gross proceeds received from any equity financing arranged by Blackstone during the term of this A&R Engagement Letter, payable upon consummation;
- (iv) an additional fee (the "Restructuring Fee") equal to \$6,500,000, payable in cash, upon the consummation of the Restructuring; provided, however, that 50% of any Equity Raise Fee shall be credited against the Restructuring Fee. Except as otherwise provided herein, a Restructuring shall be deemed to have been consummated upon (a) the binding execution and effectiveness of all necessary waivers, consents, amendments or restructuring agreements between the Company and its creditors involving the compromise of the face amount of the Obligations or the conversion of all or substantially all of the Obligations into alternative securities, including equity, in the case of an out-of-court restructuring; or b) the execution, confirmation, consummation and effectiveness of a Plan of Reorganization pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, in the case of an in-court restructuring; and
- (v) reimbursement of all actual, reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred during this engagement, including, but not limited to, travel and lodging, direct identifiable data processing, document production, publishing services and communication charges, courier services, working meals, reasonable fees and expenses of Blackstone's counsel (not to exceed \$75,000 except (i) as provided in the A&R Indemnification Agreement (as defined below) and/or (ii) in the event that, as a result of or in connection with Blackstone's engagement for the Company, Blackstone becomes involved in any legal proceeding or investigation or is required by government regulation, subpoena or other legal process to produce documents, or to make its current or former personnel available as witnesses at deposition or trial) and other necessary expenditures, payable upon rendition of invoices setting forth in reasonable detail the nature and amount of such expenses. In connection therewith the Company shall pay Blackstone on the Effective Date and maintain thereafter a \$25,000 expense advance for which Blackstone shall account upon termination of this A&R Engagement Letter.

In the event that the Company is or becomes a debtor under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Company shall use its best efforts to promptly apply to the bankruptcy court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 case or cases (the "Bankruptcy Court") for the approval pursuant to sections 327 and 328 of the Bankruptcy Code of (A) this A&R Engagement Letter, including the attached indemnification agreement, and (B) Blackstone's retention by the Company under the terms of this A&R Engagement Letter and subject to the standard of review provided in section 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and not subject to any other standard of review under section 330 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Company shall supply Blackstone with a draft of such application and any proposed order authorizing Blackstone's retention sufficiently in advance of the filing of such application and proposed order to enable Blackstone to review and comment thereon. Blackstone shall have no obligation to provide any services under this A&R

Engagement Letter in the event that the Company becomes a debtor under the Bankruptcy Code unless Blackstone's retention under the terms of this A&R Engagement Letter is approved under section 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code by a final order of the Bankruptcy Court no longer subject to appeal, rehearing, reconsideration or petition for certiorari, and which order is reasonably acceptable to Blackstone in all respects. Blackstone acknowledges that in the event that the Bankruptcy Court approves its retention by the Company, Blackstone's fees and expenses shall be subject to the jurisdiction and approval of the Bankruptcy Court under section 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and any applicable fee and expense guideline orders. In the event that the Company becomes a debtor under the Bankruptcy Code and Blackstone's engagement hereunder is approved by the Bankruptcy Court, the Company shall pay all fees and expenses of Blackstone hereunder as promptly as practicable in accordance with the terms hereof. Prior to commencing a Chapter 11 case, the Company shall pay all invoiced amounts to Blackstone in immediately available funds by wire transfer.

With respect to Blackstone's retention under sections 327 and 328 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Company acknowledges and agrees that Blackstone's restructuring expertise as well as its capital markets knowledge, financing skills and mergers and acquisitions capabilities, some or all of which may be required by the Company during the term of Blackstone's engagement hereunder, were important factors in determining the amount of the various fees set forth herein, and that the ultimate benefit to the Company of Blackstone's services hereunder could not be measured merely by reference to the number of hours to be expended by Blackstone's professionals in the performance of such services. The Company also acknowledges and agrees that the various fees set forth herein have been agreed upon by the parties in anticipation that a substantial commitment of professional time and effort will be required of Blackstone and its professionals hereunder over the life of the engagement, and in light of the fact that such commitment may foreclose other opportunities for Blackstone and that the actual time and commitment required of Blackstone and its professionals to perform its services hereunder may vary substantially from week to week or month to month, creating "peak load" issues for the firm. In addition, given the numerous issues which Blackstone may be required to address in the performance of its services hereunder, Blackstone's commitment to the variable level of time and effort necessary to address all such issues as they arise, and the market prices for Blackstone's services for engagements of this nature in an out-of-court context, the Company agrees that the fee arrangements hereunder (including the Monthly Fee, DIP Financing Fee, Equity Raise Fee and Restructuring Fee) are reasonable under the standards set forth in 11 U.S.C. Section 328(a).

The advisory services and compensation arrangement set forth in this A&R Engagement Letter do not encompass other investment banking services or transactions that may be undertaken by Blackstone at the request of the Company, including the arranging of debt or equity capital (except as provided above), providing mergers and acquisitions advice, issuing fairness opinions or any other specific services not set forth in this A&R Engagement Letter. The terms and conditions of any such investment banking services, including compensation arrangements, would be set forth in a separate written agreement between Blackstone and the appropriate party.

Except as contemplated by the terms hereof or as required by applicable law or legal process, for a period of three years from the termination of this A&R Engagement Letter, Blackstone shall keep confidential all non-public information provided to it by or at the request of the Company, and shall not disclose such information to any third party or to any of its employees or advisors except to those persons who have a need to know such information in connection with Blackstone's performance of its responsibilities hereunder and who are advised of the confidential nature of the information and who agree to keep such information confidential.

The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to Blackstone such information as Blackstone reasonably believes to be necessary to its assignment (all such information so furnished being the "Information"). The Company recognizes and confirms that Blackstone (a) will use and rely primarily on the Information and on information available from generally recognized public sources in performing the services contemplated by this A&R Engagement Letter without having independently verified the same, (b) does not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the Information and such other information, (c) is entitled to rely upon the Information without independent verification, and (d) will not make an appraisal of any assets in connection with its assignment. Subject to Blackstone's compliance with all applicable laws, within 30 days after written request by the Company following the termination of this A&R Engagement Letter, Blackstone shall return or destroy, at the direction of the Company, all Information received from the Company during the course of its engagement and, in the case of destruction, Blackstone shall certify that all Information has been so destroyed.

In the event that the Information belonging to the Company is stored electronically on Blackstone's computer systems, Blackstone shall not be liable for any damages resulting from unauthorized access, misuse or alteration of such information by persons not acting on its behalf, provided that Blackstone exercises the same degree of care in protecting the confidentiality of, and in preventing unauthorized access to, the Company's information that it exercises with regard to its own most sensitive proprietary information.

Except as required by applicable law, regulation or legal process (on the advice of the Company's counsel or otherwise), any advice to be provided by Blackstone under this A&R Engagement Letter shall not be disclosed publicly or made available to third parties (other than the Company's other professional advisors) without the prior consent of Blackstone. All services, advice and information and reports provided by Blackstone to the Company in connection with this assignment shall be for the sole benefit of the Company and shall not be relied upon by any other person.

The Company acknowledges and agrees that Blackstone will provide its financial advice exclusively to the members of the Board of Directors and senior management of the Company and not to the Company's shareholders or other constituencies. The Board of Directors and senior management will make all decisions for the Company regarding whether and how the Company will pursue a Restructuring and on what terms and by what process. In so doing, the Board of Directors and senior management will also obtain the advice of the Company's legal, tax and



other business advisors and consider such other factors which they consider appropriate before exercising their independent business judgment in respect of a Restructuring. Blackstone shall act as an independent contractor and any duties of Blackstone arising out of its engagement pursuant to this A&R Engagement Letter shall be owed solely to the Company.

In consideration of Blackstone's agreement to provide investment banking services to the Company in connection with this A&R Engagement Letter, it is agreed that the Company will indemnify Blackstone and its agents, representatives, members and employees. A copy of our standard form of indemnification agreement is attached to this A&R Engagement Letter as Attachment A (the "A&R Indemnification Agreement").

In the event that, as a result of or in connection with Blackstone's engagement for the Company, Blackstone becomes involved in any legal proceeding or investigation or is required by government regulation, subpoena or other legal process to produce documents, or to make its current or former personnel available as witnesses at deposition or trial, subject to court approval in the event that the Company becomes a debtor under the Bankruptcy Code and Blackstone's engagement hereunder is approved by the Bankruptcy Court, the Company will reimburse Blackstone for the actual, reasonable and documented fees and expenses of its counsel incurred in responding to such a request; *provided*, however, that in no event shall the Company be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel related to such request. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect in any way the Company's obligations pursuant to the separate indemnification agreement attached hereto.

Blackstone's engagement hereunder may be terminated upon 30 days' written notice without cause by either the Company or Blackstone; termination for cause by either party will occur forthwith. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) the provisions relating to the payment of fees and expenses accrued through the date of termination, the status of Blackstone as an independent contractor and the limitation as to whom Blackstone shall owe any duties will survive any such termination, (b) any such termination shall not affect the Company's obligations under the A&R Indemnification Agreement or Blackstone's confidentiality obligations hereunder, and (c) Blackstone shall be entitled to the Restructuring Fee in the event that a Restructuring is consummated at any time prior to the expiration of 12 months following the termination of this A&R Engagement Letter; *provided*, however, in the event that Blackstone terminates its engagement or is terminated for cause, Blackstone shall not be entitled to any Restructuring Fee. For the purpose of this paragraph, "cause" shall include gross negligence, fraud, willful misconduct, bad faith or a material breach of the terms of this A&R Engagement Letter by Blackstone.

The Company does not appear on the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List of the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury, nor is it a prohibited party according to other U.S. government regulatory or enforcement agencies.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided elsewhere herein, none of the provisions of this A&R Engagement Letter shall in any way limit the activities of The Blackstone Group L.P. and its affiliates in their businesses distinct from the restructuring advisory business of The Blackstone Group L.P., provided that the Information is not made available to representatives of The Blackstone Group L.P. and its affiliates who are not directly involved in the restructuring advisory business of The Blackstone Group L.P. Should the Information be made available to a representative of The Blackstone Group L.P. and its affiliates who is not involved in restructuring advisory business of The Blackstone Group L.P., such representative shall be bound by this A&R Engagement Letter in accordance with its terms. Subject to the confidentiality provisions above, Blackstone represents (a) that, in the event that the Company is or becomes a debtor under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, it intends to disclose, as required by the applicable Court, the provision of services it has performed or is performing for any past or present client and (b) that, while this A&R Engagement Letter is in effect and for a six-month period following its termination, Blackstone will not represent any other client in any effort to purchase or exercise control over equity, debt or assets of the Company or in any effort to collect any debt from the Company, except with the approval of the Company.

This A&R Engagement Letter (including the A&R Indemnification Agreement) embodies the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof. If any provision of this A&R Engagement Letter is determined to be invalid or unenforceable in any respect, such determination will not affect the Agreement in any other respect, which will remain in full force and effect. No waiver, amendment or other modification of this A&R Engagement Letter shall be effective unless in writing and signed by each party to be bound thereby. This A&R Engagement Letter shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts executed in and to be performed in that state.

The Company hereby agrees that any action or proceeding brought by the Company against Blackstone based hereon or arising out of Blackstone's engagement hereunder, shall be brought and maintained by the Company exclusively in the courts of the State of New York located in the City and County of New York or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York; provided, if the Company commences a Chapter 11 case, all legal proceedings pertaining to this engagement arising after such case is commenced may be brought in the Bankruptcy Court handling such case. The Company irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York located in the City and County of New York and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and appellate courts from any thereof for the purpose of any action or proceeding based hereon or arising out of Blackstone's engagement hereunder and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any judgment rendered thereby in connection with such action or proceedings. The Company hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection it may have or hereafter may have to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding brought in any such court

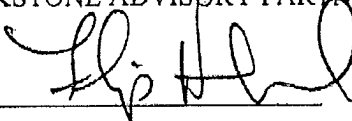
referred to above and any claim that such action or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum and agrees not to plead or claim the same.

*[Signature page follows]*

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth our agreement by signing and returning to Blackstone the duplicate copy of this A&R Engagement Letter and the A&R Indemnification Agreement.

Very truly yours,

BLACKSTONE ADVISORY PARTNERS L.P.

By: 

Name: Flip Huffard  
Title: Senior Managing Director

Accepted and Agreed to as  
of the date first written above:

PATRIOT COAL CORPORATION

By: 

Name: Mark Schroeder  
Title: Senior Vice President - Chief Financial Officer

ATTACHMENT A

August 21, 2012

Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154

AMENDED AND RESTATED INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This amended and restated letter (“A&R Indemnification Agreement”) will confirm that we have engaged Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P. (“Blackstone”) to advise and assist us in connection with the matters referred to in our letter of agreement dated as of August 21, 2012 (the “A&R Engagement Letter”). This A&R Indemnification Agreement amends and restates, in its entirety, the indemnification agreement between the Company and Blackstone dated June 22, 2012. In consideration of your agreement to act on our behalf in connection with such matters, we agree to indemnify and hold harmless you and your affiliates and your and their respective partners (both general and limited), members, officers, directors, employees and agents and each other person, if any, controlling you or any of your affiliates (you and each such other person being an “Indemnified Party”) from and against any losses, claims, damages, expenses and liabilities whatsoever, whether they be joint or several, related to, arising out of or in connection with the engagement under the engagement letter between the Company and Blackstone dated June 22, 2012 and the engagement under the A&R Engagement Letter (together, the “Engagements”) and will reimburse each Indemnified Party for all actual, reasonable and documented out of pocket expenses (including actual, reasonable and documented fees, expenses and disbursements of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending or assisting in the defense of any action, claim, suit, investigation or proceeding related to, arising out of or in connection with the Engagements, or this A&R Indemnification Agreement, whether or not pending or threatened, whether or not any Indemnified Party is a party, whether or not resulting in any liability and whether or not such action, claim, suit, investigation or proceeding is initiated or brought by us. We will not, however, be liable under the foregoing indemnification provision for any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or expenses relating thereto) that are finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct or fraud of Blackstone. We also agree that no Indemnified Party shall have any liability (whether direct or indirect, in contract or tort or otherwise) to us or our owners, parents,

affiliates, security holders or creditors for or in connection with the Engagements except for any such liability for losses, claims, damages or liabilities incurred by us that are finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct or fraud of Blackstone.

If the indemnification provided for in the preceding paragraph is for any reason unavailable to an Indemnified Party in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to herein, then, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Party hereunder, we shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (and expenses relating thereto) (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received (or anticipated to be received) by you, on the one hand, and us, on the other hand, from the Engagements or (ii) if and only if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is for any reason not available, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in such clause (i) but also the relative fault of each of you and us, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations; provided, however, to the extent permitted by applicable law, in no event shall your aggregate contribution to the amount paid or payable exceed the aggregate amount of fees actually received by you under the A&R Engagement Letter. For the purposes of this A&R Indemnification Agreement, the relative benefits to us and you of the Engagements shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as (a) the total value paid or contemplated to be paid or received or contemplated to be received by us, our security holders and our creditors in the transaction or transactions that are subject to the Engagements, whether or not any such transaction is consummated, bears to (b) the fees paid or to be paid to Blackstone under the A&R Engagement Letter (excluding any amounts paid as reimbursement of expenses).

Neither party to this A&R Indemnification Agreement will, without the prior written consent of the other party (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld), settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any pending or threatened claim, action, suit or proceeding in respect of which indemnification may be sought hereunder (a "Judgment"), whether or not we or any Indemnified Party are an actual or potential party to such claim, action, suit or proceeding. In the event that either party seeks to settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any Judgment, such settlement, compromise or consent (i) shall include an unconditional release of the other parties hereunder from all liability arising out of such claim, action, suit or proceeding, (ii) shall not include a statement as to, or an admission of, fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of the other parties hereunder, and (iii) shall not impose any continuing obligations or restrictions on the other parties hereunder.

Promptly after receipt by an Indemnified Party of notice of any complaint or the commencement of any action or proceeding with respect to which indemnification is being sought hereunder, such person will notify us in writing of such complaint or of the commencement of such action or proceeding, but failure to so notify us will not relieve us from any liability which we may have hereunder or otherwise, except to the extent that such failure materially prejudices our rights. If we so elect or are requested by such Indemnified Party, we

will assume the defense of such action or proceeding, including the employment of counsel reasonably satisfactory to Blackstone and the payment of the fees and disbursements of such counsel.

In the event, however, such Indemnified Party reasonably determines in its judgment that having common counsel would present such counsel with a conflict of interest or if we fail to assume the defense of the action or proceeding in a timely manner, then such Indemnified Party may employ separate counsel reasonably satisfactory to us to represent or defend it in any such action or proceeding and we will pay the fees and disbursements of such counsel; provided, however, that in no event will we be required to pay any fees and disbursements of more than one separate counsel for all Indemnified Parties in any jurisdiction in any single action or proceeding. In any action or proceeding the defense of which we assume, the Indemnified Party will have the right to participate in such litigation and to retain its own counsel at such Indemnified Party's own expense.

The foregoing reimbursement, indemnity and contribution obligations of the Company under this A&R Indemnification Agreement shall be in addition to any rights that an Indemnified Party may have at common law or otherwise, and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Company and such Indemnified Party.

The provisions of this A&R Indemnification Agreement shall apply to the Engagements and any written modification of the Engagements and shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any termination or the completion of your services under the A&R Engagement Letter.

This A&R Indemnification Agreement and the A&R Engagement Letter shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts executed in and to be performed in that state.

*[Signature page follows]*

Very truly yours,

PATRIOT COAL CORPORATION

By: 

Name: Mark Schroeder  
Title: Senior Vice President -  
Chief Financial Officer

Accepted and Agreed

to as of the date first

written above:

BLACKSTONE ADVISORY PARTNERS L.P.

By: 

Name: Flip Huffard  
Title: Senior Managing Director



**APPENDIX C**

### Biographies of Blackstone Professionals

- **Timothy Coleman.** Mr. Coleman is a Senior Managing Director and Head of the Restructuring & Reorganization Group. Mr. Coleman also serves as a member of Blackstone's Executive Committee. Since joining Blackstone in 1992, Mr. Coleman has worked on a variety of restructuring and reorganization assignments for companies, creditor groups, special committees of corporate boards, corporate parents of troubled companies and acquirers of distressed assets. Mr. Coleman's most notable assignments include Adelphia, AMBAC, Asian Art Museum, AT&T (in the restructurings of AT&T Canada, Alestra, AT&T Broadband and Excite@Home), Barneys New York, Bear Stearns Asset Management, Bidermann Industries USA, Inc., Cable & Wireless Holdings, Camelot Music, Inc., CellNet Data Systems Inc., Credit-Based Asset Servicing and Securitization LLC ("C-BASS"), Criimi Mae, Delta Air Lines, Edison Brothers Stores, Inc., Ermis Maritime Shipping, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company ("FGIC"), FLAG Telecom, Ford, Geneva Steel Company, Guangdong Enterprises, Harnischfeger Industries, Harrah's Jazz Company, ILFC, Koll Real Estate, Los Angeles Dodgers, Mirant Corp., Mohegan Sun, Molten Metal Technology, Inc., RCN, R.H. Macy & Co., Stratosphere Corporation, Supercanal Holding, S.A., Travelport, Vencor, Inc., Williams Communications, Xerox Corporation and XL Capital. The International Financing Review recognized Mr. Coleman's efforts in the restructurings of C-BASS and Ford Motor Company by naming the transactions the Restructuring of the Year in 2008 and 2009, respectively. Mr. Coleman was named Global Investment Banker of the Year in 2011 by the Turnaround Atlas Awards. Before joining Blackstone, Mr. Coleman was a Vice President at Citibank N.A. for twelve years, where he divided his time between corporate restructuring, real estate restructuring, and loan syndications. Mr. Coleman is a frequent guest lecturer at Columbia University. He is a member of the inMotion Board of Directors, the Teach for America New York Board of Directors, the Board of Leaders of the Marshall School of Business at the University of Southern California and the Yale-New Haven Children's Hospital Council. Mr. Coleman received a BA from the University of California at Santa Barbara and an MBA from the University of Southern California.
- **Paul Huffard.** Mr. Huffard is a Senior Managing Director in the Restructuring & Reorganization Group. Since joining Blackstone in 1995, Mr. Huffard has worked on a variety of restructuring and reorganization assignments for companies, creditor groups, corporate parents of troubled companies, and acquirers of distressed assets. These assignments include LA Dodgers, Lee Enterprises, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, Princeton Review, Homer City, Tribune Companies, Flying J, Minneapolis Star Tribune, Winn-Dixie Stores, Fleming Companies, New World Pasta, Adelphia, Dade Behring, The LTV Corporation, and Harnischfeger Industries. Mr. Huffard has provided expert witness testimony in numerous bankruptcy cases on valuation and capital structure issues and is a frequent public speaker on restructuring topics. Before joining Blackstone, Mr. Huffard worked at Hellmold Associates, Inc., and Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co., Inc. Mr. Huffard received a B.A. from Harvard College and an M.B.A. from the Kellogg Graduate School of Management at Northwestern University.
- **Mark Buschmann.** Mr. Buschmann is a Senior Managing Director in the Restructuring & Reorganization Group. Since joining Blackstone in 2001, Mr. Buschmann has worked on restructuring activities involving Alestra, Angiotech, Excite@Home, Cable & Wireless America,

Delta Air Lines, Levitz Furniture, G.E. – Homer City, Los Angeles Dodgers, Central European Distribution Company, Mattress Discounters, IAP Worldwide Services, Nortek, Nybron Flooring International, Philadelphia Newspapers, Russell-Stanley Holdings, Six Flags, Taro Pharmaceutical Industries, Tribune Company, Twin River and Williams Communications. Before joining Blackstone, Mr. Buschmann worked in the Financial Institutions Group of Salomon Smith Barney where he executed various mergers and acquisitions and financing assignments. Mr. Buschmann received a BA in Economics and German Literature from Dartmouth College and an MBA with a concentration in Finance from The Kellogg School of Management at Northwestern University.

- **Adam Schlesinger.** Mr. Schlesinger is a Vice President in the Restructuring & Reorganization Group. Since joining Blackstone, Mr. Schlesinger has worked on several transactions in various industries. Before joining Blackstone in 2010, Mr. Schlesinger worked as an Associate at Clarion Capital Partners, where he was involved in the sourcing, evaluation and execution of growth equity and leveraged buyout investments in a variety of industries. Prior to Clarion, Mr. Schlesinger was an Analyst at Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc. in the Technology, Media & Telecom group. Mr. Schlesinger received a BS in Economics and a BA in Philosophy from the University of Pennsylvania, where he graduated cum laude, and an MBA in Finance from The Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania.
- **Eli Silverman.** Eli Silverman is an Associate in the Restructuring & Reorganization Group. Before joining Blackstone, Mr. Silverman was an associate at Colony Capital, where he focused on acquisitions and investments for Colony's global real estate private equity funds. Prior to Colony, Mr. Silverman was an analyst at UBS Investment Bank. Mr. Silverman received a BA in Economics from Duke University. Mr. Silverman also received an MBA from Columbia Business School.
- **Zach Mitschrich.** Mr. Mitschrich is an Analyst in the Restructuring & Reorganization Group. Since joining Blackstone, Mr. Mitschrich has worked on several transactions in various industries. Mr. Mitschrich received a BS in Economics, with a concentration in Finance, and a BAS, with a major in Computer Science, from the University of Pennsylvania. He graduated summa cum laude.

**APPENDIX D**

## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of August 1, 2013 through August 31, 2013: \$ 175,000.00

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through August 31, 2013:<sup>(1)</sup>

Airfare	\$ 2,081.90	
Ground Transportation	972.52	
Meals	342.37	
Lodging	403.27	3,800.06
		<hr/>
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<b>\$ 178,800.06</b>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice No. 1998**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

---

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Summary of Expenses**

	<b>GL Detail Aug-13</b>	<b>Total Expenses</b>
Airfare	\$ 2,081.90	\$ 2,081.90
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	889.56	889.56
Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel	82.96	82.96
Meals with Clients	282.37	282.37
Employee Meals	60.00	60.00
Lodging	403.27	403.27
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 3,800.06</b>	<b>\$ 3,800.06</b>
	<b>Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 2,081.90</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>972.52</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>342.37</b>
	<b>Lodging</b>	<b>403.27</b>
		<hr/>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 3,800.06</b>
		<hr/> <hr/>

Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through August 31, 2013  
Invoice No. 1998

**Airfare**

Schlesinger (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Charleston, WV from Washington, DC on 05/23/13)	05/21/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from Washington, DC on 05/23/13)	05/22/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (one-way coach class flight to Charleston, WV from Washington, DC)	05/23/13	862.80	
Schlesinger (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from Washington, DC)	05/23/13	344.80	
Schlesinger (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY on 07/29/13)	07/26/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO on 07/30/13)	07/26/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY)	07/29/13	376.40	
Schlesinger (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	07/30/13	417.90	
	<b>Subtotal - Airfare</b>		<b>\$ 2,081.90</b>

**Ground Transportation - Local Travel**

Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/18/13	8.30	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/19/13	8.90	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/21/13	13.20	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/26/13	9.60	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/02/13	9.60	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/09/13	9.50	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/11/13	19.80	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/15/13	9.25	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/16/13	9.25	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/17/13	10.20	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/19/13	8.40	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/22/13	8.00	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/24/13	8.75	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/25/13	10.00	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/26/13	12.50	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/29/13	8.30	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/05/13	9.00	
Kheptal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/06/13	7.80	
Mitschrich (car home from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	01/24/13	73.84	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/10/13	7.80	
Schlesinger (taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	05/22/13	38.90	
Schlesinger (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from Blackstone)	05/22/13	61.71	
Schlesinger (car home from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	05/23/13	58.36	
Schlesinger (car to Newark Airport in Newark, NJ from home)	05/23/13	124.64	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/04/13	19.20	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/11/13	19.35	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/12/13	31.80	
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	06/13/13	48.22	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/25/13	33.60	
Schlesinger (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from home)	07/24/13	63.71	
Schlesinger (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from Blackstone)	07/29/13	66.16	
Schlesinger (car home from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	07/30/13	61.92	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>		<b>889.56</b>

**Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel**

Schlesinger (taxi while in St. Louis, MO)	07/29/13	32.84	
Schlesinger (taxi while in St. Louis, MO)	07/30/13	35.52	
Schlesinger (taxi while in St. Louis, MO)	07/30/13	14.60	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</b>		<b>82.96</b>

**Meals with Clients**

Huffard (catered lunch meal for 8 people during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	09/13/12	160.00	
Huffard (catered breakfast meal for 8 people during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	11/20/12	122.37	
	<b>Subtotal - Meals with Clients</b>		<b>282.37</b>

**Employee Meals**

Schlesinger (working meal @ LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	07/29/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (working breakfast meal while in St. Louis, MO)	07/30/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (working lunch meal while in St. Louis, MO)	07/30/13	20.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>		<b>60.00</b>

**Lodging**

Schlesinger (1 day hotel stay in Charleston, WV)	05/22/13 - 05/23/13	197.11	
Schlesinger (1 day hotel stay in St. Louis, MO)	07/29/13 - 07/30/13	206.16	
	<b>Subtotal - Lodging</b>		<b>403.27</b>

**Total Expenses** **\$ 3,800.06**

## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of September 1, 2013 through September 30, 2013: 175,000.00

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through September 30, 2013: <sup>(1)</sup>

Airfare	440.56	
Ground Transportation	748.10	
Meals	621.57	
Lodging	950.99	
Document Production	293.40	
Research	160.80	3,215.42
		<hr/>
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<b>\$ 178,215.42</b>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice No. 2027**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000



**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Summary of Expenses**

	<b>GL Detail</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>Sep-13</b>	<b>Expenses</b>
Airfare	\$ 440.56	\$ 440.56
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	503.16	503.16
Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel	244.94	244.94
Meals with Clients	568.86	568.86
Employee Meals	52.71	52.71
Lodging	950.99	950.99
Document Production	293.40	293.40
Internal Research	157.50	157.50
External Research - Online Database	3.30	3.30
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 3,215.42</b>	<b>\$ 3,215.42</b>
	<b>Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 440.56</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>748.10</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>621.57</b>
	<b>Lodging</b>	<b>950.99</b>
	<b>Document Production</b>	<b>293.40</b>
	<b>Research</b>	<b>160.80</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 3,215.42</b>

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through September 30, 2013  
Invoice No. 1999**

**Airfare**

Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY)	03/03/13	354.56	
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to St. Louis, MO)	02/25/13	20.00	
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Charleston, WV)	02/25/13	503.90	
Huffard (credit issued by vendor)	03/06/13	(20.00)	
Huffard (credit issued by vendor for flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY on 04/28/13)	05/09/13	(417.90)	
	<b>Subtotal - Airfare</b>		<b>\$ 440.56</b>

**Ground Transportation - Local Travel**

Huffard (car to Blackstone from client meeting in New York, NY)	05/03/13	49.01	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/16/13	19.88	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/22/13	8.30	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/26/13	7.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/27/13	8.45	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/30/13	5.70	
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	02/11/13	47.12	
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	03/06/13	47.33	
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	03/12/13	57.13	
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	03/13/13	55.69	
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	03/20/13	61.92	
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	04/04/13	57.13	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/13/13	17.40	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/20/13	29.30	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/22/13	31.80	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>		<b>503.16</b>

**Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel**

Buschmann for R. Meade (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from Blackstone)	08/19/13	61.71	
Huffard (car home from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	04/30/13	163.23	
Schlesinger (taxi while traveling)	05/23/13	20.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</b>		<b>244.94</b>

**Meals with Clients**

Buschmann (catered meal for 10 people during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	05/10/13	162.70	
Huffard (catered meal for 10 people during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	09/09/13	181.67	
Huffard (catered meal for 4 people during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	09/10/13	62.29	
Huffard (catered meal for 10 people during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	09/10/13	162.20	
	<b>Subtotal - Meals with Clients</b>		<b>568.86</b>

**Employee Meals**

Buschmann (working dinner meal with P. Huffard @ hotel in St. Louis, MO)	05/04/13	40.00	
Schlesinger (working meal @ LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	05/01/13	12.71	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>		<b>52.71</b>

**Lodging**

Buschmann (1 day hotel stay in Stafford, VA)	04/24/13 - 04/25/13	173.53	
Huffard (1 day hotel stay in Stafford, VA)	04/24/13 - 04/25/13	152.50	
Schlesinger (2 day hotel stay in Charleston, WV)	05/01/13 - 05/03/13	624.96	
	<b>Subtotal - Lodging</b>		<b>950.99</b>

**Document Production**

Mitschrich (2,874 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	08/12/13 - 08/18/13	287.40	
Mitschrich (60 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	09/09/13 - 09/15/13	6.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>		<b>293.40</b>

**Internal Research**

Mitschrich (online data research)	08/12/13 - 08/18/13	157.50	
	<b>Subtotal - Internal Research</b>		<b>157.50</b>

**External Research - Online Database**

de Almeida (retrieved documents from Court docket via P.A.C.E.R.)	07/03/13	3.30	
	<b>Subtotal - External Research</b>		<b>3.30</b>

**Total Expenses** \$ 3,215.42

## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of October 1, 2013 through October 31, 2013: 175,000.00

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through October 31, 2013:<sup>(1)</sup>

Airfare	392.90	
Ground Transportation	1,060.75	
Communications	5.00	
Meals	19.96	
Document Production	57.50	1,536.11
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<b>\$ 176,536.11</b>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice No. 2000**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Summary of Expenses**

	<b>GL Detail</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>Oct-13</b>	<b>Expenses</b>
Airfare	\$ 392.90	\$ 392.90
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	209.88	209.88
Ground Transportation - Out-of-Town Travel	850.87	850.87
Communications - Internet Expenses	5.00	5.00
Employee Meals	19.96	19.96
Document Production	57.50	57.50
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,536.11</b>	<b>\$ 1,536.11</b>
	<b>Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 392.90</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>1,060.75</b>
	<b>Communications</b>	<b>5.00</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>19.96</b>
	<b>Document Production</b>	<b>57.50</b>
		<hr/>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,536.11</b>
		<hr/> <hr/>

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through October 31, 2013  
Invoice No. 2000**

**Airfare**

Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY on 09/17/13)	09/12/13	20.00	
Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY)	09/17/13	372.90	
	<b>Subtotal - Airfare</b>		<b>\$ 392.90</b>

**Ground Transportation - Local Travel**

Buschmann (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from Blackstone)	09/09/13	66.38	
Buschmann (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from Blackstone)	09/20/13	72.40	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/04/13	8.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/05/13	7.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/06/13	7.80	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/10/13	8.30	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/12/13	15.60	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/13/13	15.45	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/24/13	8.30	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>		<b>209.88</b>

**Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel**

Buschmann (car home from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	09/10/13	155.70	
Buschmann for J. Lushefski (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from Blackstone)	09/10/13	61.71	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/16/13	151.29	
Buschmann (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from home)	09/17/13	164.62	
Buschmann (car home from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	09/17/13	169.69	
Huffard (car home from Blackstone after working late)	07/18/13	147.86	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</b>		<b>850.87</b>

**Communicatins - Internet Expenses**

Buschmann (wireless internet access while traveling)	09/17/13	5.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Communictions - Internet Expenses</b>		<b>5.00</b>

**Employee Meals**

Buschmann (working meal @ LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	09/18/13	19.96	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>		<b>19.96</b>

**Document Production**

Mitschrich (575 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	08/05/13 - 08/11/13	57.50	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>		<b>57.50</b>

**Total Expenses** \$ 1,536.11

## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of November 1, 2013 through November 30, 2013: \$ 175,000.00

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through November 30, 2013:<sup>(1)</sup>

Airfare	2,277.40	
Ground Transportation	1,027.04	
Communications	333.41	
Meals	230.15	
Lodging	174.68	
Document Production	210.70	
Publishing Services	443.33	
		<hr/>
		4,696.71
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<hr/> <b>\$ 179,696.71</b> <hr/>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice No. 2001**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

---

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Summary of Expenses**

	<b>GL Detail Nov-13</b>	<b>Total Expenses</b>
Airfare	\$ 2,277.40	\$ 2,277.40
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	590.88	590.88
Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel	436.16	436.16
Communications - Teleconferencing	269.51	269.51
Communications - Internet Expenses	63.90	63.90
Meals with Clients	200.00	200.00
Employee Meals	30.15	30.15
Lodging	174.68	174.68
Document Production	210.70	210.70
Publishing Services	443.33	443.33
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 4,696.71</b>	<b>\$ 4,696.71</b>
	<b>Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 2,277.40</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>1,027.04</b>
	<b>Communications</b>	<b>333.41</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>230.15</b>
	<b>Lodging</b>	<b>174.68</b>
	<b>Document Production</b>	<b>210.70</b>
	<b>Publishing Services</b>	<b>443.33</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 4,696.71</b>

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Detail of Expenses Processed**  
**Through November 30, 2013**  
**Invoice No. 2001**

**Airfare**

Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY on 09/17/13)	09/12/13	\$ 20.00	
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY)	09/17/13	372.90	
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of round trip flight to/from St. Louis, MO from/to Queens, NY on 09/24 & 09/25/13)	09/20/13	40.00	
Huffard (round trip flight to/from St. Louis, MO from/to Queens, NY)	09/24/13 - 09/25/13	745.80	
Mitschrich (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Charleston, WV from Chicago, IL on 10/30/13)	10/28/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV on 11/01/13)	10/28/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (one-way coach class flight to Charleston, WV from Chicago, IL)	10/30/13	769.90	
Mitschrich (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV)	11/01/13	288.80	
	<b>Subtotal - Airfare</b>		<b>\$ 2,277.40</b>

**Ground Transportation - Local Travel**

Huffard (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from client meeting in New York, NY)	09/26/13	87.43	
Mitschrich (taxi to Blackstone from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	09/29/13	46.50	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/02/13	7.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/03/13	7.80	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/07/13	7.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/09/13	7.80	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/10/13	7.15	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/16/13	7.65	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/09/13	35.40	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/10/13	31.20	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/19/13	34.10	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/30/13	30.50	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/07/13	41.50	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/08/13	78.52	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/09/13	52.68	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/23/13	32.30	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/28/13	28.70	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/29/13	47.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>		<b>590.88</b>

**Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel**

Huffard (car home from JFK Airport in Queens, NY)	09/13/13	163.23	
Huffard (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from home)	09/17/13	178.61	
Huffard (taxi to client meeting from airport in St. Louis, MO)	09/17/13	31.92	
Huffard (taxi while in St. Louis, MO)	09/24/13	32.40	
Huffard (taxi while in St. Louis, MO)	09/25/13	30.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</b>		<b>436.16</b>

**Communications - Teleconferencing**

Buschmann	08/31/13	73.06	
Buschmann	09/24/13	54.27	
Buschmann	10/24/13	12.84	
Huffard	09/24/13	4.30	
Schlesinger	08/31/13	50.28	
Schlesinger	09/24/13	33.44	
Schlesinger	10/24/13	41.32	
	<b>Subtotal - Communications - Teleconferencing</b>		<b>269.51</b>

**Communications - Internet Expenses**

Schlesinger (wireless internet access while traveling)	10/03/13	26.95	
Schlesinger (wireless internet access while traveling)	10/06/13	26.95	
Huffard (wireless internet access while traveling)	09/24/13	10.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Communications - Internet Expenses</b>		<b>63.90</b>

**Meals with Clients**

Huffard (catered meal for 10 people during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	09/10/13	200.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Meals with Clients</b>		<b>200.00</b>

**Employee Meals**

Huffard (working meal @ LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	09/18/13	6.29	
Huffard (working meal while in St. Louis, MO)	09/25/13	13.88	
Huffard (working meal @ LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	09/25/13	9.98	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>		<b>30.15</b>

**Lodging**

Huffard (1 day hotel stay in Creve Coeur, MO)	09/24/13 - 09/25/13	174.68	
	<b>Subtotal - Lodging</b>		<b>174.68</b>

**Document Production**

Buschmann (96 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	10/14/13 - 10/20/13	9.60	
Mitschrich (920 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	10/28/13 - 11/03/13	92.00	
Mitschrich (656 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	11/04/13 - 11/10/13	65.60	
Mitschrich (435 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	11/11/13 - 11/17/13	43.50	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>		<b>210.70</b>

**Publishing Services**

Mitschrich (preparation of presentation materials for meetings)	11/04/13 - 11/10/13	93.33	
Mitschrich (preparation of presentation materials for meetings)	11/11/13 - 11/17/13	350.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Publishing Services</b>		<b>443.33</b>

**Total Expenses** **\$ 4,696.71**



## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee pro-rated for the period of December 1, 2013 through December 18, 2013: \$ 101,612.90

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through December 18, 2013:<sup>(1)</sup>

Ground Transportation	\$ 235.13	
Meals	220.00	
Document Production	228.00	
Research	10.00	
Publishing Services	35.00	728.13
		<hr/>
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<b>\$ 102,341.03</b>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice No. 2002**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Summary of Expenses**

	<b>GL Detail Dec-13</b>	<b>Total Expenses</b>
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	\$ 71.90	\$ 71.90
Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel	163.23	163.23
Meals with Clients	200.00	200.00
Employee Meals	20.00	20.00
Document Production	228.00	228.00
External Research - Online Database	10.00	10.00
Publishing Services	35.00	35.00
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 728.13</b>	<b>\$ 728.13</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>\$ 235.13</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>220.00</b>
	<b>Document Production</b>	<b>228.00</b>
	<b>Research</b>	<b>10.00</b>
	<b>Publishing Services</b>	<b>35.00</b>
		<hr/>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 728.13</b>

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through December 18, 2013  
Invoice No. 2002**

**Ground Transportation - Local Travel**

Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	11/05/13	19.20	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	11/18/13	27.60	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	11/22/13	25.10	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>	<u>71.90</u>	<b>\$ 71.90</b>

**Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel**

Huffard (car home from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	09/25/13	163.23	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</b>	<u>163.23</u>	<b>163.23</b>

**Meals with Clients**

Buschmann (catered meal for 10 people during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	12/06/13	200.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Meals with Clients</b>	<u>200.00</u>	<b>200.00</b>

**Employee Meals**

Mitschrich (working meal while traveling)	10/31/13	20.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>	<u>20.00</u>	<b>20.00</b>

**Document Production**

Bushmann (2,280 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	12/02/13 - 12/08/13	228.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>	<u>228.00</u>	<b>228.00</b>

**External Research - Online Database**

de Almeida (retrieved documents from Court docket via PACER)	07/15/13	6.70	
de Almeida (retrieved documents from Court docket via PACER)	09/17/13	3.30	
	<b>Subtotal - External Research - Online Database</b>	<u>10.00</u>	<b>10.00</b>

**Publishing Services**

Buschmann (preparation of presentation materials for meetings)	12/02/13 - 12/08/13	35.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Publishing Services</b>	<u>35.00</u>	<b>35.00</b>

<b>Total Expenses</b>		<u><u>\$ 728.13</u></u>	
-----------------------	--	-------------------------	--

## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

December 19, 2013

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Restructuring Fee pursuant to the Agreement dated June 22, 2012:

\$ 6,500,000.00

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice No. 1744**

---

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**APPENDIX E**

## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee pro-rated for the period of July 9, 2012 through July 31, 2012:	\$	129,838.71
Monthly Fee for the period of August 1, 2012 through August 31, 2012:		175,000.00
Monthly Fee for the period of September 1, 2012 through September 30, 2012		175,000.00
DIP Financing Fee:		4,010,000.00
Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through September 30, 2012: <sup>(1)</sup>		
Airfare	2,591.58	
Ground Transportation	1,496.04	
Communications	205.20	
Meals	5,107.42	
Lodging	166.88	
Document Production	2,791.90	
Research	97.95	
Publishing Services	1,911.00	14,367.97
Less: Credit <sup>(2)</sup>		(52,500.00)
Less: Adjustment to Expenses <sup>(3)</sup>		(6,074.04)
Less: Payments Received		(4,445,632.64)
<b>Total Amount Due</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice Number: 5240-T**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

<sup>(2)</sup> See paragraphs 9 and 10 of Blackstone's first interim fee application for the period of July 9, 2012 through September 30, 2012.

<sup>(3)</sup> Amount reflects adjustment agreed to between Blackstone and the U.S. Trustee.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Summary of Expenses Processed  
Through September 30, 2012  
Invoice Number: 5240-T**

	<b>GL Detail Sep-12</b>	<b>Total Expenses</b>
Airfare	\$ 2,591.58	\$ 2,591.58
Ground Transportation - Car Service - Elite	719.83	719.83
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	762.21	762.21
Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel	14.00	14.00
Communications - Teleconferencing	205.20	205.20
Meals with Clients	3,965.60	3,965.60
Employee Meals	1,141.82	1,141.82
Lodging	166.88	166.88
Document Production	2,791.90	2,791.90
Internal Research	63.00	63.00
External Research - Online Database	34.95	34.95
Publishing Services	1,911.00	1,911.00
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 14,367.97</b>	<b>\$ 14,367.97</b>
<b>Airfare</b>		\$ 2,591.58
<b>Ground Transportation</b>		1,496.04
<b>Communications</b>		205.20
<b>Meals</b>		5,107.42
<b>Lodging</b>		166.88
<b>Document Production</b>		2,791.90
<b>Research</b>		97.95
<b>Publishing Services</b>		1,911.00
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>\$ 14,367.97</b>

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through September 30, 2012  
Invoice Number: 5240-T**

<u>Airfare</u>		
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking coach class flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV on 08/29/12)	08/28/12	20.00
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV)	08/29/12	974.48
Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY on 07/19/12)	07/18/12	20.00
Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY)	07/19/12	760.60
Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY on 08/27/12)	08/23/12	20.00
Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY)	08/27/12	796.50
	<b>Subtotal - Airfare</b>	<b>2,591.58</b>
<u>Ground Transportation - Car Service - Elite</u>		
Buschmann (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from home)	07/19/12	55.33
Buschmann (car home from airport in White Plains, NY)	07/20/12	136.61
Buschmann (car home from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	08/02/12	81.38
Buschmann (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from client meeting in New York, NY)	08/02/12	55.33
Chawla (late night document delivery to M. Buschmann's residence in New York, NY)	07/18/12	56.10
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	07/09/12	50.34
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	07/12/12	43.13
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	07/16/12	50.34
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	07/24/12	50.23
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	07/26/12	47.57
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	07/31/12	50.34
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	08/06/12	43.13
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Car Service - Elite</b>	<b>719.83</b>
<u>Ground Transportation - Local Travel</u>		
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/10/12	20.50
Buschmann (taxi to client meeting in New York, NY from Blackstone)	07/17/12	9.96
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/17/12	11.25
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/18/12	22.62
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/19/12	14.40
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/31/12	9.37
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/01/12	10.87
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/02/12	9.87
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/02/12	25.00
Buschmann (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	08/05/12	9.62
Buschmann (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	08/05/12	12.07
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/07/12	12.00
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/13/12	11.88
Buschmann (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	08/19/12	8.75
Buschmann (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	08/19/12	20.00
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/23/12	10.35
Buschmann (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	08/26/12	9.12
Buschmann (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	08/26/12	10.62
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/10/12	20.30
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	07/28/12	12.26
Mitschrich (weekend taxi for return travel to Blackstone)	07/29/12	7.94
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	07/29/12	6.60
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/30/12	6.98
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/31/12	6.50
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/02/12	6.60
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/03/12	9.50
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	08/05/12	6.38
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/07/12	7.56
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/09/12	9.30
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/10/12	9.50
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/11/12	12.50
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/12/12	8.90
Silverman (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	07/14/12	12.80
Silverman (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	07/15/12	19.70
Silverman (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	07/15/12	6.00
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/17/12	8.90
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/18/12	19.94
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/19/12	11.70
Silverman (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	07/21/12	10.00
Silverman (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	07/21/12	7.00
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/23/12	11.30
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/24/12	7.70
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/25/12	11.40
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/26/12	8.50
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/27/12	13.32
Silverman (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	07/28/12	7.20
Silverman (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	07/29/12	8.00
Silverman (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	07/29/12	12.00
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	07/31/12	22.92
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/01/12	17.70
Silverman (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	08/04/12	8.40
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/06/12	16.20
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/07/12	20.90
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/08/12	19.56
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/09/12	23.30
Silverman (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	08/11/12	8.62
Silverman (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	08/12/12	11.76



**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Detail of Expenses Processed**  
**Through September 30, 2012**  
**Invoice Number: 5240-T**

Silverman (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	08/12/12	7.44	
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/13/12	23.88	
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/14/12	19.46	
Silverman (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/15/12	17.54	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>		<b>762.21</b>
<b>Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</b>			
Huffard (taxi to client site from airport in Charleston, WV)	07/19/12	14.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</b>		<b>14.00</b>
<b>Communications - Teleconferencing</b>			
Buschmann	07/09/12	7.78	
Buschmann	07/16/12	13.70	
Buschmann	07/17/12	5.80	
Buschmann	07/18/12	9.80	
Buschmann	08/24/12	55.06	
Schlesinger	07/14/12	2.82	
Schlesinger	07/15/12	1.50	
Schlesinger	07/16/12	2.60	
Schlesinger	07/20/12	22.22	
Schlesinger	08/24/12	83.92	
	<b>Subtotal - Communications - Teleconferencing</b>		<b>205.20</b>
<b>Meals with Clients</b>			
Buschmann (client dinner with P. Huffard & M. Buschmann, & 15 members of client management team in New York, NY)	08/15/12	3,965.60	
	<b>Subtotal - Meals with Clients</b>		<b>3,965.60</b>
<b>Employee Meals</b>			
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/10/12	16.49	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/16/12	20.00	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/30/12	18.91	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/20/12	13.34	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/22/12	20.00	
Chawla (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/18/12	20.00	
Chawla (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/19/12	20.00	
Chawla (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/24/12	20.00	
Chawla (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/01/12	20.00	
Huffard (working meal while traveling)	08/28/12	20.00	
Huffard (working meal while traveling)	08/29/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/19/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/27/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/28/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working breakfast meal @ Blackstone)	07/29/12	2.79	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	07/29/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	07/29/12	7.35	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/31/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/02/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working breakfast meal @ Blackstone)	08/05/12	4.44	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	08/05/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	08/05/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/06/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/07/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/22/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (working meal while traveling)	08/29/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (3 weeknight working dinner meals @ Blackstone while working late for A. Schlesinger, V. Chawla & E. Silverman)	07/09/12	60.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/10/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/11/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/13/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/16/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/18/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/19/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/25/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/26/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/27/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/31/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/03/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/22/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/09/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/10/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/11/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/16/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/17/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/18/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/19/12	20.00	
Silverman (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	07/21/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/24/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/25/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/26/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/31/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/01/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/02/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/06/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/07/12	20.00	

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Detail of Expenses Processed**  
**Through September 30, 2012**  
**Invoice Number: 5240-T**

Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/08/12	20.00	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/15/12	18.50	
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/16/12	20.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>	<hr/>	<b>1,141.82</b>
<b><u>Lodging</u></b>			
Huffard (1 day hotel stay on Charleston, WV)	08/28/12 - 08/29/12	166.88	
	<b>Subtotal - Lodging</b>	<hr/>	<b>166.88</b>
<b><u>Document Production</u></b>			
Chawla (375 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	07/18/12	37.50	
Chawla (170 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page)	07/23/12	34.00	
Mitschrich (1,398 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	07/29/12 - 08/03/12	139.80	
Mitschrich (136 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page)	07/31/12	27.20	
Mitschrich (470 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	08/10/12	47.00	
Mitschrich (3,770 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page)	08/14/12 - 08/15/12	754.00	
Mitschrich (1,053 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	08/16/12 - 08/17/12	105.30	
Mitschrich (25 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page)	08/20/12 - 08/23/12	5.00	
Mitschrich (4 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page )	08/29/12	0.80	
Mitschrich (64 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page )	09/07/12	12.80	
Mitschrich (31 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page )	09/11/12 - 09/13/12	6.20	
Silverman (9,205 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	07/10/12 - 07/11/12	920.50	
Silverman (1,243 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page)	07/26/12 - 07/27/12	248.60	
Silverman (43 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page)	07/31/12 - 08/03/12	8.60	
Silverman (529 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page)	08/06/12 - 08/10/12	105.80	
Silverman (1,694 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page)	08/14/12 - 08/16/12	338.80	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>	<hr/>	<b>2,791.90</b>
<b><u>Internal Research</u></b>			
Mitschrich (online data research)	08/01/12	63.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Internal Research</b>	<hr/>	<b>63.00</b>
<b><u>External Research - Online Database</u></b>			
Huffard (online data research)	07/31/12	34.95	
	<b>Subtotal - External Research - Online Database</b>	<hr/>	<b>34.95</b>
<b><u>Publishing Services</u></b>			
Chawla (preparation of presentation materials for meetings)	07/23/12 - 07/26/12	617.17	
Silverman (preparation of presentation materials for meetings)	07/27/12 - 07/28/12	413.00	
Silverman (preparation of presentation materials for meetings)	07/31/12 - 08/02/12	880.83	
	<b>Subtotal - Publishing Services</b>	<hr/>	<b>1,911.00</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<hr/> <hr/>	<b>\$ 14,367.97</b>

## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

April 15, 2013

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of October 1, 2012 through October 31, 2012: \$ 175,000.00

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through October 31, 2012:<sup>(1)</sup>

Airfare	5,544.33	
Ground Transportation	1,522.04	
Communications	124.94	
Meals	1,846.20	
Lodging	878.32	
Document Production	565.90	
Research	212.90	
Publishing Services	472.50	11,167.13
		<hr/>
Less: Adjustments to Expenses <sup>(2)</sup>		(267.95)
		<hr/>
Less: Payment Received		(185,899.18)
		<hr/>
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<b>\$ -</b>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice Number: 75732**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amount reflects adjustment agreed to between Blackstone and U.S. Trustee.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**

345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Summary of Expenses Processed**  
**Through October 31, 2012**  
**Invoice Number: 75732**

	<u>GL Detail</u> <u>Oct-12</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenses</u>
Airfare	\$ 5,544.33	\$ 5,544.33
Ground Transportation - Car Service - Concord	213.95	213.95
Ground Transportation - Car Service - Elite	522.22	522.22
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	169.90	169.90
Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel	615.97	615.97
Communications - Teleconferencing	124.94	124.94
Employee Meals	1,846.20	1,846.20
Lodging	878.32	878.32
Document Production	565.90	565.90
Internal Research	168.00	168.00
External Research - Online Database	44.90	44.90
Publishing Services	472.50	472.50
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 11,167.13</b>	<b>\$ 11,167.13</b>
	<b>Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 5,544.33</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>1,522.04</b>
	<b>Communications</b>	<b>124.94</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>1,846.20</b>
	<b>Lodging</b>	<b>878.32</b>
	<b>Document Production</b>	<b>565.90</b>
	<b>Research</b>	<b>212.90</b>
	<b>Publishing Services</b>	<b>472.50</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 11,167.13</b>

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Detail of Expenses Processed**  
**Through October 31, 2012**  
**Invoice Number: 75732**

<u>Airfare</u>		
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY on 07/19/12)	07/18/12	20.00
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY)	07/19/12	1,050.00
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY on 08/28/12)	08/28/12	20.00
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY)	08/28/12	389.23
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	09/05/12	20.00
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	09/05/12	1,178.00
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY on 09/17/12)	09/14/12	20.00
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY)	09/17/12	972.00
Mitschrich (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV on 08/29/12)	08/23/12	20.00
Mitschrich (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY 08/27/12)	08/23/12	20.00
Mitschrich (one-way flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY)	08/27/12	796.50
Mitschrich (one-way flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV)	08/29/12	1,038.60
	<b>Subtotal - Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 5,544.33</b>

<u>Ground Transportation - Car Service - Concord</u>		
Huffard (car home from airport in White Plains, NY)	07/20/12	213.95
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Car Service - Concord</b>	<b>213.95</b>

<u>Ground Transportation - Car Service - Elite</u>		
Buschmann (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from home)	08/27/12	55.33
Buschmann (car home from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	08/29/12	63.31
Buschmann (car to Newark Airport in Newark, NJ from home)	09/17/12	85.37
Mitschrich (car to Blackstone from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	08/29/12	72.18
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	08/09/12	46.68
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	08/13/12	43.13
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	08/22/12	43.13
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	08/23/12	50.34
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	09/12/12	62.75
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Car Service - Elite</b>	<b>522.22</b>

<u>Ground Transportation - Local Travel</u>		
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/20/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/09/12	6.98
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	08/11/12	7.44
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	08/11/12	6.48
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	08/12/12	6.40
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	08/12/12	6.98
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/13/12	7.25
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/14/12	7.46
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/15/12	7.46
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/16/12	6.60
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/17/12	6.98
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	08/18/12	6.38
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	08/18/12	9.38
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	08/19/12	9.84
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	08/19/12	6.10
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/20/12	6.50
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/21/12	7.46
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/22/12	6.50
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/23/12	5.64
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	08/25/12	5.90
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	08/25/12	10.22
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	08/26/12	6.96
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	08/26/12	6.50
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/29/12	6.50
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/30/12	7.46
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	09/01/12	6.38
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	09/01/12	6.02
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	09/02/12	6.48
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	09/02/12	6.60
Mitschrich (weekend taxi for return travel to Blackstone from home)	09/02/12	6.38
Mitschrich (taxi to Blackstone from home on holiday)	09/03/12	6.96
Mitschrich (taxi home from Blackstone on holiday)	09/03/12	7.08
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/04/12	8.30
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	09/09/12	7.70
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	09/09/12	7.10
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/10/12	7.10
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/11/12	7.10
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/12/12	7.20
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/13/12	7.00
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	09/15/12	7.80
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	09/15/12	11.90
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	09/16/12	7.80

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Detail of Expenses Processed**  
**Through October 31, 2012**  
**Invoice Number: 75732**

Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	09/16/12	7.70	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/17/12	7.38	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/18/12	8.00	
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	09/23/12	8.75	
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	09/23/12	7.80	
Mitschrich (weekend taxi for return travel to Blackstone from home)	09/23/12	9.37	
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	09/23/12	7.38	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/24/12	9.10	
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	09/29/12	8.62	
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	09/30/12	15.62	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/01/12	8.12	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/02/12	7.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/03/12	8.30	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/04/12	6.50	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/05/12	11.12	
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	10/06/12	8.75	
Mitschrich (weekend taxi to Blackstone from home)	10/07/12	7.50	
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	10/07/12	8.10	
Mitschrich (weekend taxi for return travel to Blackstone from home)	10/07/12	8.30	
Mitschrich (weekend taxi home from Blackstone)	10/07/12	7.80	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/07/12	30.50	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/09/12	20.42	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	08/22/12	18.12	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/05/12	17.40	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/06/12	41.40	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>		<b>615.97</b>
<b><u>Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</u></b>			
Buschmann (taxi while in Charleston, WV)	08/27/12	16.00	
Buschmann (taxi while in Charleston, WV)	08/28/12	16.00	
Buschmann (taxi home from airport in Queens, NY)	09/13/12	30.00	
Huffard (Hertz car rental while in St. Louis, MO)	09/05/12	75.00	
Huffard (taxi to client offices from airport St. Louis, MO)	09/17/12	32.90	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</b>		<b>169.90</b>
<b><u>Communications - Teleconferencing</u></b>			
Buschmann	08/30/12	76.22	
Buschmann	09/07/12	41.48	
Schlesinger	09/17/12	7.24	
	<b>Subtotal - Communications - Teleconferencing</b>		<b>124.94</b>
<b><u>Employee Meals</u></b>			
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/08/12	20.00	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/09/12	20.00	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/27/12	20.00	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/03/12	20.00	
Chawla (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/13/12	20.00	
Chawla (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	07/21/12	20.00	
Huffard (working meal while in Charleston, WV)	07/19/12	16.17	
Huffard (working meal while traveling)	07/19/12	4.67	
Huffard (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/26/12	13.07	
Huffard (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/30/12	20.00	
Huffard (2 working meals for P. Huffard & M. Buschmann while traveling)	09/04/12	40.00	
Huffard (working meal @ hotel in St. Louis, MO)	09/05/12	10.03	
Huffard (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/12/12	20.00	
Huffard (2 working meals for P. Huffard & M. Buschmann while traveling)	09/18/12	40.00	
Huffard (working meal @ hotel in St. Louis, MO)	09/18/12	12.23	
Huffard (working meal while traveling)	09/18/12	8.09	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/30/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/01/12	19.01	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/02/12	16.12	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/07/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/08/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/09/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working breakfast meal @ Blackstone)	08/11/12	8.70	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	08/12/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/13/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/14/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/15/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/16/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	08/17/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	08/18/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	08/19/12	19.25	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	08/19/12	19.21	

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through October 31, 2012  
Invoice Number: 75732**

Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/20/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/23/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/24/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weekend working breakfast meal @ Blackstone)	08/25/12	9.78
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	08/26/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/27/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/30/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/31/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	09/01/12	19.27
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	09/01/12	8.50
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	09/02/12	18.45
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	09/02/12	17.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/03/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/04/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/05/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/07/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	09/09/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/10/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/11/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/12/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/13/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	09/15/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/17/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/18/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/19/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/20/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	09/23/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	09/23/12	18.38
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/24/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/25/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/26/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/28/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	09/29/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	09/30/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/01/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/02/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/03/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/04/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/05/12	20.00
Mitschrich (weekend working breakfast meal @ Blackstone)	10/06/12	9.70
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	10/06/12	18.57
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	10/06/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/02/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/06/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/07/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/08/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/09/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/10/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/13/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/14/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/17/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/21/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	08/23/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/04/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/05/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/07/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/10/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/11/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/12/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/13/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/19/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/26/12	20.00
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/03/12	20.00
Silverman (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/30/12	20.00
<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>		<b>1,846.20</b>

**Lodging**

Huffard (1 day hotel stay in Charleston, WV)	07/19/12 - 07/20/12	178.88
Huffard (1 day hotel stay in St. Louis, MO)	09/04/12 - 09/05/12	160.44
Huffard (1 day hotel stay in St. Louis, MO)	09/17/12 - 09/18/12	160.44
Mitschrich (2 day hotel stay in Charleston, WV)	08/27/12 - 08/29/12	378.56
<b>Subtotal - Lodging</b>		<b>878.32</b>

**Document Production**

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through October 31, 2012  
Invoice Number: 75732**

Mitschrich (1,314 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	09/18/12 - 09/20/12	131.40	
Mitschrich (3,448 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	09/21/12	344.80	
Mitschrich (357 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	10/01/12	35.70	
Mitschrich (270 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page)	10/18/12	54.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>	<u>565.90</u>	<b>565.90</b>
<b><u>Internal Research</u></b>			
Mitschrich (online data research)	09/28/12	168.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Internal Research</b>	<u>168.00</u>	<b>168.00</b>
<b><u>External Research - Online Database</u></b>			
Huffard (wireless internet access while traveling)	07/12/12	34.95	
Huffard (wireless internet access while traveling)	09/18/12	9.95	
	<b>Subtotal - External Research - Online Database</b>	<u>44.90</u>	<b>44.90</b>
<b><u>Publishing Services</u></b>			
Mitschrich (preparation of presentation materials for meetings)	09/21/12	472.50	
	<b>Subtotal - Publishing Services</b>	<u>472.50</u>	<b>472.50</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<u><u>\$ 11,167.13</u></u>	



## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of November 1, 2012 through November 30, 2012: \$ 175,000.00

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through November 30, 2012:<sup>(1)</sup>

Airfare	\$ 3,839.90	
Ground Transportation	908.05	
Communications	12.48	
Meals	966.07	
Lodging	699.44	
Document Production	204.20	
Research	10.60	6,640.74
		<hr/>
Subtotal		181,640.74
Less: Payment Received		(181,640.74)
		<hr/>
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<b>\$ -</b>
		<hr/> <hr/>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice Number: 76681**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Summary of Expenses Processed**  
**Through November 30, 2012**  
**Invoice Number: 76681**

	<u>GL Detail</u> <u>Nov-12</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenses</u>
Airfare	\$ 3,839.90	\$ 3,839.90
Ground Transportation - Car Service - Elite	421.89	421.89
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	335.01	335.01
Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel	151.15	151.15
Communications - Teleconferencing	12.48	12.48
Employee Meals	966.07	966.07
Lodging	699.44	699.44
Document Production	204.20	204.20
External Research - Online Database	10.60	10.60
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 6,640.74</b>	<b>\$ 6,640.74</b>
	<b>Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 3,839.90</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>908.05</b>
	<b>Communications</b>	<b>12.48</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>966.07</b>
	<b>Lodging</b>	<b>699.44</b>
	<b>Document Production</b>	<b>204.20</b>
	<b>Research</b>	<b>10.60</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 6,640.74</b>

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through November 30, 2012  
Invoice Number: 76681**

<u>Airfare</u>			
Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY on 09/04/12)	09/04/12	20.00	
Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY)	09/04/12	504.38	
Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO on 09/05/12)	09/05/12	20.00	
Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	09/05/12	1,178.00	
Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to St. Louis, MO from Newark, NJ on 09/17/12)	09/14/12	20.00	
Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Newark, NJ)	09/17/12	504.38	
Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO on 09/18/12)	09/18/12	20.00	
Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	09/18/12	504.38	
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV on 09/05/12)	08/31/12	20.00	
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY on 09/04/12)	09/04/12	20.00	
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY)	09/04/12	504.38	
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO on 09/18/12)	09/18/12	20.00	
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	09/18/12	504.38	
	<b>Subtotal - Airfare</b>		<b>\$ 3,839.90</b>
<u>Ground Transportation - Car Service - Elite</u>			
Buschmann (car home from Blackstone after working late)	10/08/12	43.13	
Buschmann (car home from Blackstone after working late)	10/09/12	53.00	
Buschmann (car to Blackstone from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	11/04/12	78.06	
Buschmann (car LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from Blackstone)	11/05/12	159.11	
Buschmann (car to Blackstone from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	11/09/12	88.59	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Car Service - Elite</b>		<b>421.89</b>
<u>Ground Transportation - Local Travel</u>			
Buschmann (taxi home from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	09/06/12	42.96	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/06/12	24.88	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/10/12	10.00	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/11/12	11.75	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/12/12	10.70	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/16/12	10.50	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/17/12	12.50	
Buschmann (taxi to client meeting in New York, NY from Blackstone)	09/25/12	10.50	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/26/12	20.00	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	09/27/12	11.25	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/09/12	20.00	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/11/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/08/12	7.38	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/09/12	7.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/10/12	7.10	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/11/12	7.38	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/15/12	9.25	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/18/12	8.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/19/12	7.38	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/22/12	11.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/23/12	8.45	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/24/12	8.30	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/25/12	7.20	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/31/12	7.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	11/05/12	7.80	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	11/06/12	8.45	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	11/08/12	9.60	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	11/12/12	7.38	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>		<b>335.01</b>
<u>Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</u>			
Buschmann (Hertz car rental for transportation to meetings in St. Louis, MO)	09/17/12 - 09/18/12	151.15	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</b>		<b>151.15</b>
<u>Communications - Teleconferencing</u>			
Buschmann	10/11/12	8.62	
Buschmann	10/23/12	3.60	
Schlesinger	10/11/12	0.26	
	<b>Subtotal - Communications - Teleconferencing</b>		<b>12.48</b>
<u>Employee Meals</u>			
Buschmann (working dinner meal with Z. Mitschrich in Charleston, WV)	08/28/12	40.00	
Buschmann (working meal @ LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	08/28/12	20.00	
Buschmann (working meal @ airport in Nitro, WV)	08/29/12	11.33	
Buschmann (working dinner meal with P. Huffard, M. Huebner & E. Moskowitz in St. Louis, MO)	09/05/12	80.00	
Buschmann (working meal @ airport in St. Louis, MO)	09/05/12	20.00	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/10/12	20.00	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/11/12	14.32	
Buschmann (working meal @ LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	09/17/12	6.73	
Buschmann (working meal @ Newark Airport in Newark, NJ)	09/17/12	2.30	

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through November 30, 2012  
Invoice Number: 76681**

Buschmann (working meal while traveling)	09/17/12	1.50	
Buschmann (working meal with P. Huffard while traveling)	09/18/12	20.00	
Buschmann (working meal @ hotel in St. Louis, MO)	09/18/12	10.24	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/26/12	15.02	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/27/12	17.95	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	11/08/12	20.00	
Huffard (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/11/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	09/21/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/08/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/09/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/11/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/12/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	10/14/12	13.54	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/15/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/16/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/17/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/19/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	10/20/12	19.37	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	10/20/12	10.29	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	10/21/12	19.21	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/22/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/23/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/24/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/25/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working breakfast meal @ Blackstone)	10/28/12	9.70	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/31/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	11/01/12	10.45	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	11/02/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	11/03/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	11/04/12	18.25	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	11/05/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	11/05/12	13.07	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	11/08/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	11/11/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	11/12/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	07/18/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	07/18/12	12.80	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/31/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/08/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/17/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/24/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	11/08/12	20.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>		<b>966.07</b>
<b>Lodging</b>			
Buschmann (2 day hotel stay in Charleston, WV)	08/27/12 - 08/28/12	378.56	
Buschmann (1 day hotel stay in St. Louis, MO)	09/05/12	160.44	
Buschmann (1 day hotel stay in St. Louis, MO)	09/17/12	160.44	
	<b>Subtotal - Lodging</b>		<b>699.44</b>
<b>Document Production</b>			
Mitschrich (736 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	10/22/12	73.60	
Mitschrich (333 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	11/05/12	33.30	
Mitschrich (641 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	11/08/12	64.10	
Mitschrich (332 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	11/15/12	33.20	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>		<b>204.20</b>
<b>External Research - Online Database</b>			
de Almeida (retrieved documents from Court docket via PACER)	09/30/12	10.60	
	<b>Subtotal - External Research - Online Database</b>		<b>10.60</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>\$ 6,640.74</b>

## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of December 1, 2012 through December 31, 2012:	\$	175,000.00
Monthly Fee for the period of January 1, 2013 through January 31, 2013:		<u>175,000.00</u>
Subtotal		350,000.00
Less: Payment Received		<u>(350,000.00)</u>
<b>Total Amount Due<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u><u>-</u></u></b>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice Number: 76810**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of February 1, 2013 through February 28, 2013: \$ 175,000.00

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through February 28, 2013:<sup>(1)</sup>

Airfare	\$ 688.35	
Ground Transportation	544.89	
Communications	4.32	
Meals	2,008.69	
Document Production	152.00	
Research	143.45	3,541.70
		<hr/>
Subtotal		178,541.70
Less: Payment Received		(178,541.70)
		<hr/>
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<b>\$ -</b>
		<hr/> <hr/>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice No. 80280**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Summary of Expenses**

	<b>GL Detail Feb-13</b>	<b>Total Expenses</b>
Airfare	\$ 688.35	\$ 688.35
Ground Transportation - Car Service - Elite	167.58	167.58
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	377.31	377.31
Communications - Teleconferencing	4.32	4.32
Meals with Clients	1,342.77	1,342.77
Employee Meals	665.92	665.92
Document Production	152.00	152.00
Internal Research	127.50	127.50
External Research - Online Database	15.95	15.95
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 3,541.70</b>	<b>\$ 3,541.70</b>
	<b>Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 688.35</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>544.89</b>
	<b>Communications</b>	<b>4.32</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>2,008.69</b>
	<b>Document Production</b>	<b>152.00</b>
	<b>Research</b>	<b>143.45</b>
		<hr/>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 3,541.70</b>

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through February 28, 2013  
Invoice No. 80280**

**Airfare**

Buschmann (credit for one-way flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV)	08/23/12	(732.60)	
Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from Memphis, TN on 08/29/12)	08/29/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to St. Louis, MO from Newark, NJ on 01/24/13)	01/22/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO on 01/24/13)	01/24/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Newark, NJ)	01/24/13	416.90	
Mitschrich (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	01/24/13	944.05	
	<b>Subtotal - Airfare</b>		<b>\$ 688.35</b>

**Ground Transportation - Car Service - Elite**

Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	01/22/13	47.12	
Schlesinger (car to Newark Airport in Newark, NJ from home)	01/24/13	120.46	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Car Service - Elite</b>		<b>167.58</b>

**Ground Transportation - Local Travel**

Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/24/12	20.00	
Buschmann (taxi to client meeting in New York, NY from Blackstone)	11/05/12	16.12	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	11/05/12	21.75	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	11/15/12	20.00	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	11/19/12	20.00	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	11/29/12	22.00	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	12/03/12	12.00	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	12/04/12	7.38	
Buschmann (taxi to client meeting in New York, NY from Blackstone)	12/05/12	10.62	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/31/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/07/13	7.15	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/08/13	8.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/09/13	7.10	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/10/13	7.10	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/11/13	7.70	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/16/13	7.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/17/13	8.12	
Mitschrich (taxi to Blackstone from home on holiday)	01/21/13	8.00	
Mitschrich (taxi home from Blackstone on holiday)	01/21/13	7.10	
Mitschrich (taxi for return travel to Blackstone on holiday)	01/21/13	8.00	
Mitschrich (taxi home from Blackstone on holiday)	01/21/13	7.50	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/22/13	7.80	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/23/13	8.12	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/24/13	8.30	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/25/13	7.50	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	12/07/12	27.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	12/14/12	33.60	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	12/17/12	31.70	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>		<b>377.31</b>

**Communications - Teleconferencing**

Buschmann	01/24/13	2.06	
Schlesinger	01/24/13	2.26	
	<b>Subtotal - Communications - Teleconferencing</b>		<b>4.32</b>

**Meals with Clients**

Buschmann (12 catered lunch meals during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	02/04/13	240.00	
Huffard (10 catered breakfast meals during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	09/12/12	169.70	
Huffard (10 catered lunch meals during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	09/12/12	183.67	
Huffard (20 catered lunch meals during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	11/15/12	329.40	
Huffard (21 catered lunch meals during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	11/26/12	420.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Communications - Teleconferencing</b>		<b>1,342.77</b>

**Employee Meals**

Buschmann (in-room dinner meal @ hotel in Charleston, WV)	08/30/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/03/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/04/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	01/05/13	13.46	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	01/06/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/07/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/08/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/09/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/10/13	19.60	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/11/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	01/12/13	15.25	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	01/13/13	15.44	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	01/13/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/14/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/17/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/18/13	15.75	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	01/19/13	16.82	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	01/20/13	18.71	
Mitschrich (working breakfast meal @ Blackstone on holiday)	01/21/13	10.29	



**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Detail of Expenses Processed**  
**Through February 28, 2013**  
**Invoice No. 80280**

Mitschrich (working lunch meal @ Blackstone on holiday)	01/21/13	16.88	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/22/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/23/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (working breakfast meal while traveling)	01/24/13	15.02	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/25/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working breakfast meal @ Blackstone)	01/26/13	9.20	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	01/27/13	19.50	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/28/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	12/05/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	12/06/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	12/07/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	12/11/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/07/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/08/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/09/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/11/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/23/13	20.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>	<hr/>	<b>665.92</b>
 <b>Document Production</b>			
Mitschrich (764 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	02/11/13	76.40	
Mitschrich (756 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	02/18/13	75.60	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>	<hr/>	<b>152.00</b>
 <b>Internal Research</b>			
Mitschrich (online data research)	02/18/13	127.50	
	<b>Subtotal - Internal Research</b>	<hr/>	<b>127.50</b>
 <b>External Research - Online Database</b>			
Schlesinger (online data research)	12/28/12	15.95	
	<b>Subtotal - External Research - Online Database</b>	<hr/>	<b>15.95</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<hr/> <hr/>	<b>\$ 3,541.70</b>

## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of March 1, 2013 through March 31, 2013: \$ 175,000.00

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through March 31, 2013:<sup>(1)</sup>

Airfare	\$ 585.70	
Ground Transportation	133.40	
Communications	45.42	
Meals	477.76	
Lodging	197.11	
Document Production	220.80	
Research	16.95	1,677.14
		<hr/>
Subtotal		176,677.14
Less: Payment Received		(176,677.14)
		<hr/>
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<b>\$ -</b>
		<hr/> <hr/>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice No. 883**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Summary of Expenses**

	<b>GL Detail Mar-13</b>	<b>Total Expenses</b>
Airfare	\$ 585.70	\$ 585.70
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	133.40	133.40
Communications - Teleconferencing	45.42	45.42
Employee Meals	477.76	477.76
Lodging	197.11	197.11
Document Production	220.80	220.80
External Research - Online Database	16.95	16.95
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,677.14</b>	<b>\$ 1,677.14</b>
	<b>Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 585.70</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>133.40</b>
	<b>Communications</b>	<b>45.42</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>477.76</b>
	<b>Lodging</b>	<b>197.11</b>
	<b>Document Production</b>	<b>220.80</b>
	<b>Research</b>	<b>16.95</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,677.14</b>

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Detail of Expenses Processed**  
**Through March 31, 2013**  
**Invoice No. 883**

**Airfare**

Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV on 02/15/13)	02/15/13	20.00	
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY Charleston, WV)	02/15/13	340.80	
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY on 03/03/13)	02/25/13	20.00	
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY)	02/25/13	204.90	
	<b>Subtotal - Airfare</b>		<b>\$ 585.70</b>

**Ground Transportation - Local Travel**

Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/07/13	10.70	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/17/13	33.50	
Schlesinger (taxi to airport from client offices in St. Louis, MO)	01/24/13	30.20	
Schlesinger (taxi to client offices from airport in St. Louis, MO)	01/24/13	30.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/28/13	29.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>		<b>133.40</b>

**Communications - Teleconferencing**

Buschmann	02/06/13	4.88	
Schlesinger	01/28/13	21.30	
Schlesinger	02/06/13	11.48	
Schlesinger	02/17/13	2.52	
Schlesinger	03/18/13	5.24	
	<b>Subtotal - Communications - Teleconferencing</b>		<b>45.42</b>

**Employee Meals**

Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/04/13	14.43	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/05/13	13.34	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/07/13	9.99	
Huffard (working meal @ LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	02/14/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	12/05/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	12/11/12	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/02/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/15/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/16/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/01/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/05/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/06/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/20/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/27/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	12/17/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	12/20/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/14/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/15/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/16/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/17/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/22/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/30/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/06/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/20/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/27/13	20.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>		<b>477.76</b>

**Lodging**

Huffard (1 day hotel stay in Charleston, WV)	02/14/13	197.11	
	<b>Subtotal - Lodging</b>		<b>197.11</b>

**Document Production**

Mitschrich (2,208 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10)	03/18/13	220.80	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>		<b>220.80</b>

**External Research - Online Database**

Schlesinger (wireless access while traveling)	01/25/13	16.95	
	<b>Subtotal - External Research - Online Database</b>		<b>16.95</b>

**Total Expenses** **\$ 1,677.14**

## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of April 1, 2013 through April 30, 2013: \$ 175,000.00

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through April 30, 2013:<sup>(1)</sup>

Ground Transportation	\$ 536.68	
Communications	79.40	
Meals	1,020.98	
Document Production	51.20	1,688.26
		<hr/>
Subtotal		176,688.26
Less: Payment Received		(176,688.26)
		<hr/>
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<b>\$ -</b>
		<hr/> <hr/>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice No. 870**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Summary of Expenses**

	<b>GL Detail Apr-13</b>	<b>Total Expenses</b>
Ground transportation - Local Travel	\$ 536.68	\$ 536.68
Communications - Teleconferencing	79.40	79.40
Employee Meals	1,020.98	1,020.98
Document Production	51.20	51.20
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,688.26</b>	<b>\$ 1,688.26</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>\$ 536.68</b>
	<b>Communications</b>	<b>79.40</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>1,020.98</b>
	<b>Document Production</b>	<b>51.20</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,688.26</b>

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through April 30, 2013  
Invoice No. 870**

**Ground Transportation - Local Travel**

Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/30/13	7.38	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	01/31/13	16.45	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/06/13	7.80	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/07/13	8.10	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/08/13	8.12	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/12/13	16.10	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/14/13	7.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/15/13	8.45	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/16/13	13.12	
Mitschrich (taxi to Blackstone from home on holiday)	02/18/13	8.10	
Mitschrich (taxi home from Blackstone on holiday)	02/18/13	6.87	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/19/13	8.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/19/13	11.25	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/21/13	8.45	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/28/13	8.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/01/13	8.12	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/02/13	9.10	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/04/13	16.12	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/06/13	18.95	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/08/13	7.80	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/09/13	8.45	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/12/13	7.38	
Mitschrich (taxi to client meeting in New York, NY from Blackstone)	03/13/13	6.85	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/13/13	7.50	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/14/13	7.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/15/13	8.10	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/16/13	8.45	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/19/13	8.30	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/20/13	7.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/21/13	7.80	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/22/13	7.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/23/13	10.10	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/26/13	8.12	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/28/13	8.45	
Mitschrich (taxi to Blackstone from home on holiday)	03/29/13	16.75	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/30/13	8.45	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/20/13	31.70	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/21/13	39.60	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/25/13	32.30	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/26/13	27.50	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/04/13	32.30	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/11/13	31.70	
		<hr/>	
<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>			<b>\$ 536.68</b>

**Communications - Teleconferencing**

Buschmann	04/17/13	45.68	
Schlesinger	04/17/13	33.72	
		<hr/>	
<b>Subtotal - Communications - Teleconferencing</b>			<b>79.40</b>

**Employee Meals**

Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/29/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/30/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	01/31/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/01/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	02/03/13	15.25	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	02/09/13	16.71	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	02/09/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/11/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/12/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/14/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	02/16/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	02/18/13	10.29	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/19/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/21/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/22/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	02/23/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/25/13	20.00	

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through April 30, 2013  
Invoice No. 870**

Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/26/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/28/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	03/02/13	17.09	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	03/02/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	03/03/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/05/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/07/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/08/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	03/09/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	03/09/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/11/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/12/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/14/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/15/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	03/16/13	19.42	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/18/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/19/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/20/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/21/13	13.20	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	03/24/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/25/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/28/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (working lunch meal @ Blackstone on holiday))	03/29/13	18.73	
Mitschrich (weekend working breakfast meal @ Blackstone)	03/30/13	10.29	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/05/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/08/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/12/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/20/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/22/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	02/23/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/25/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/26/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/01/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	03/02/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/05/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/06/13	20.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>		<b>1,020.98</b>
<b>Document Production</b>			
Mitschrich (196 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	04/01/13	19.60	
Mitschrich (180 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	04/07/13	18.00	
Mitschrich (136 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	04/12/13	13.60	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>		<b>51.20</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>\$ 1,688.26</b>



## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of May 1, 2013 through May 31, 2013: \$ 175,000.00

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through May 31, 2013:<sup>(1)</sup>

Airfare	\$ 2,913.32	
Ground Transportation	635.72	
Communications	85.88	
Meals	705.56	
Lodging	504.26	
Document Production	555.70	
Research	397.90	5,798.34
		<hr/>
Subtotal		180,798.34
Less: Payment Received		(180,798.34)
		<hr/>
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<b>\$ -</b>
		<hr/> <hr/>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice No. 884**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Summary of Expenses**

	<b>GL Detail</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>May-13</b>	<b>Expenses</b>
Airfare	\$ 2,913.32	\$ 2,913.32
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	477.24	477.24
Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel	158.48	158.48
Communications - Teleconferencing	85.88	85.88
Employee Meals	705.56	705.56
Lodging	504.26	504.26
Document Production	555.70	555.70
Internal Research	378.00	378.00
External Research - Online Database	19.90	19.90
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 5,798.34</b>	<b>\$ 5,798.34</b>
	<b>Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 2,913.32</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>635.72</b>
	<b>Communications</b>	<b>85.88</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>705.56</b>
	<b>Lodging</b>	<b>504.26</b>
	<b>Document Production</b>	<b>555.70</b>
	<b>Research</b>	<b>397.90</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 5,798.34</b>

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Detail of Expenses Processed**  
**Through May 31, 2013**  
**Invoice No. 884**

<u>Airfare</u>			
Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV on 03/04/13)	02/28/13	20.00	
Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV)	03/04/13	342.80	
Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of round trip flight to/from Washington, DC from/to Queens, NY on 03/14 - 03/15/13)	03/14/13	40.00	
Buschmann (round trip coach class flight to/from Washington, DC from/to Queens, NY)	03/14/13 - 03/15/13	721.22	
Schlesinger (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	01/24/13	416.90	
Schlesinger (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Newark, NJ)	01/24/13	416.90	
Schlesinger (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to New Orleans, LA from Charleston, WV on 02/15/13)	02/12/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from New Orleans, LA on 02/18/13)	02/13/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (one-way coach class flight to New Orleans, LA from Charleston, WV)	02/15/13	768.00	
Schlesinger (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from New Orleans, LA)	02/18/13	147.50	
	<b>Subtotal - Airfare</b>		<b>\$ 2,913.32</b>

<u>Ground Transportation - Local Travel</u>			
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/01/12	13.62	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/03/12	9.37	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/04/12	12.00	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/09/12	11.25	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/18/12	16.75	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/23/12	13.20	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/24/12	13.75	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/26/12	17.50	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	02/26/13	20.30	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	04/01/13	8.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	04/02/13	7.10	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	04/04/13	7.80	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	04/05/13	14.30	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	04/19/13	16.70	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	04/22/13	8.30	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	04/29/13	8.95	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi for return travel to Blackstone from home)	04/29/13	8.30	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	04/30/13	8.45	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/03/12	38.40	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/10/12	18.50	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	10/16/12	37.00	
Schlesinger (taxi to/from client meeting in New York, NY from/to Blackstone)	01/24/13	34.20	
Schlesinger (taxi home from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	02/14/13	27.60	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/13/13	8.30	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/15/13	8.90	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/18/13	28.80	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/19/13	24.60	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	03/22/13	35.30	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation -Local Travel</b>		<b>477.24</b>

<u>Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</u>			
Buschmann (Hertz car rental for transportation to meetings in Washington, DC)	03/14/13 - 03/15/13	120.76	
Schlesinger (taxi to client meetings in Bridgeton, MO)	01/24/13	37.72	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation -Out-Of-Town Travel</b>		<b>158.48</b>

<u>Communications - Teleconferencing</u>			
Buschmann	11/07/12	6.16	
Buschmann	11/08/12	49.28	
Schlesinger	11/08/12	2.42	
Schlesinger	11/12/12	28.02	
	<b>Subtotal - Communications - Teleconferencing</b>		<b>85.88</b>

<u>Employee Meals</u>			
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	02/28/13	9.99	
Buschmann (working dinner meal while in Washington, DC)	03/04/13	13.73	
Buschmann (working meal while traveling)	03/14/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/01/13	14.51	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/03/13	14.25	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/04/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/05/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	04/06/13	17.04	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	04/06/13	10.07	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	04/07/13	18.76	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	04/07/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/12/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/15/13	13.07	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/16/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/19/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	04/20/13	9.20	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	04/20/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	04/21/13	18.44	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/22/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/23/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/25/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	04/28/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/29/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/30/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/03/12	20.00	

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Detail of Expenses Processed**  
**Through May 31, 2013**  
**Invoice No. 884**

Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/05/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/10/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/11/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/15/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	10/16/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	11/05/12	20.00	
Schlesinger (working meal while traveling)	01/24/13	8.34	
Schlesinger (working meal while traveling)	02/14/13	18.16	
Schlesinger (working meal while traveling)	02/15/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/12/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/13/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/14/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/18/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/19/13	20.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>		<b>705.56</b>
<b>Lodging</b>			
Buschmann (1 day hotel stay in Charleston, WV)	03/03/13 - 03/14/13	187.25	
Buschmann (1 day hotel stay in Stafford, VA)	03/14/13 - 03/15/13	119.90	
Schlesinger (1 day hotel stay in Charleston, WV)	02/14/13 - 02/15/13	197.11	
	<b>Subtotal - Lodging</b>		<b>504.26</b>
<b>Document Production</b>			
Mitschrich (2,240 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	12/03/12	224.00	
Mitschrich (720 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.20 per page)	12/03/12	72.00	
Mitschrich (300 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	12/17/12	47.70	
Mitschrich (2,120 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	04/15/13 - 04/21/13	212.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>		<b>555.70</b>
<b>Internal Research</b>			
Mitschrich (online data research)	11/26/12	294.00	
Mitschrich (online data research)	12/24/12	84.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Internal Research</b>		<b>378.00</b>
<b>External Research - Online Database</b>			
Buschmann (in-room internet access @ hotel in Charleston, WV)	03/03/13	9.95	
Schlesinger (in-room internet access @ hotel in Charleston, WV)	02/14/13	9.95	
	<b>Subtotal - External Research - Online Database</b>		<b>19.90</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>\$ 5,798.34</b>

## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of June 1, 2013 through June 30, 2013: \$ 175,000.00

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through June 30, 2013:<sup>(1)</sup>

Airfare	\$ 4,929.15	
Ground Transportation	661.00	
Communications	192.92	
Meals	668.68	
Lodging	2,119.04	
Document Production	1,058.10	
Research	29.95	9,658.84
		<hr/>
Subtotal		184,658.84
Less: Payment Received		(184,658.84)
		<hr/>
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<b>\$ -</b>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice No. 1019**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Summary of Expenses**

	<b>GL Detail</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>Jun-13</b>	<b>Expenses</b>
Airfare	\$ 4,929.15	\$ 4,929.15
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	199.57	199.57
Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel	461.43	461.43
Communications - Teleconferencing	192.92	192.92
Employee Meals	668.68	668.68
Lodging	2,119.04	2,119.04
Document Production	1,058.10	1,058.10
External Research - Online Database	29.95	29.95
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 9,658.84</b>	<b>\$ 9,658.84</b>
	<b>Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 4,929.15</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>661.00</b>
	<b>Communications</b>	<b>192.92</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>668.68</b>
	<b>Lodging</b>	<b>2,119.04</b>
	<b>Document Production</b>	<b>1,058.10</b>
	<b>Research</b>	<b>29.95</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 9,658.84</b>

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Detail of Expenses Processed**  
**Through June 30, 2013**  
**Invoice No. 1019**

**Airfare**

Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY on 04/28/13)	04/12/13	40.00	
Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of round trip flight to queens, NY from St. Louis, MO on 04/24/13)	04/18/13	20.00	
Buschmann (travel agency fee for booking of round trip flight to/from Washington, DC from/to Queens, NY on 04/24 & 04/25/13)	04/19/13	40.00	
Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY)	04/23/13	417.90	
Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	04/24/13	417.90	
Buschmann (round trip coach class flight to/from Washington, DC from/to Queens, NY)	04/24/13 - 04/25/13	721.22	
Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY)	04/28/13	417.90	
Buschmann (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	04/29/13	417.90	
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY on 04/28/13)	04/12/13	40.00	
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of round trip flight to/from Washington, DC from/to Queens, NY 04/24 & 04/25/13)	04/19/13	40.00	
Huffard (round trip coach class flight to/from Washington, DC from/to Queens, NY)	04/24/13 & 04/25/13	737.80	
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY)	04/28/13	417.90	
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	04/29/13	417.90	
Schlesinger (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Washington, DC from Queens, NY on 04/25/13)	04/24/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from Washington, DC on 04/25/13)	04/24/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from Washington, DC)	04/25/13	360.61	
Schlesinger (one-way coach class flight to Washington, DC from Queens, NY)	04/25/13	382.12	
	<b>Subtotal - Airfare</b>		<b>\$ 4,929.15</b>

**Ground Transportation - Local Travel**

Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	04/08/13	10.10	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	04/09/13	11.12	
Buschmann (taxi to client meeting in New York, NY from Blackstone)	04/19/13	10.80	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	05/16/13	9.00	
Buschmann (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	05/23/13	9.60	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	04/05/13	35.40	
Schlesinger (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	04/19/13	33.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	05/01/13	15.50	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	05/02/13	8.45	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	05/10/13	9.10	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	05/12/13	7.80	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	05/14/13	7.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	05/15/13	7.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	05/20/13	7.80	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	05/21/13	8.30	
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	05/22/13	8.30	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>		<b>199.57</b>

**Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel**

Buschmann (taxi to courthouse from hotel in St. Louis, MO)	04/23/13	7.00	
Buschmann (taxi to hotel from airport in St. Louis, MO)	04/23/13	40.00	
Buschmann (taxi to airport from hotel in St. Louis, MO)	04/24/13	40.00	
Buschmann (Hertz car rental for transportation while in Washington, DC)	04/24/13 - 04/25/13	123.80	
Buschmann (taxi to hotel from airport in St. Louis, MO)	04/29/13	46.00	
Buschmann (taxi to airport from hotel in St. Louis, MO)	05/03/13	53.86	
Huffard (taxi while in St. Louis, MO)	03/06/13	30.00	
Huffard (taxi to hotel from courthouse in St. Louis, MO)	04/24/13	12.00	
Huffard (taxi to airport from hotel in St. Louis, MO)	04/24/13	52.92	
Huffard (taxi to airport from client meeting in St. Louis, MO)	04/30/13	55.85	
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</b>		<b>461.43</b>

**Communications - Teleconferencing**

Buschmann	05/30/13	24.62	
Buschmann	06/06/13	35.66	
Huffard	05/30/13	7.62	
Huffard	06/06/13	8.24	
Schlesinger	05/30/13	33.18	
Schlesinger	06/06/13	83.60	
	<b>Subtotal - Communications - Teleconferencing</b>		<b>192.92</b>

**Employee Meals**

Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/09/13	8.44	
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/18/13	14.43	
Buschmann (working meal while traveling)	04/24/13	17.49	
Buschmann (working meal while in St. Louis, MO)	05/02/13	20.00	
Buschmann (working meal @ hotel in St. Louis, MO)	05/04/13	20.00	
Huffard (working meal while traveling)	03/03/13	12.17	
Huffard (working meal while traveling)	03/04/13	10.99	
Huffard (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/01/13	20.00	
Huffard (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/04/13	10.75	
Huffard (working meal while traveling)	04/22/13	5.42	
Huffard (working meal while traveling)	04/23/13	18.54	
Huffard (working meal @ hotel in St. Louis, MO)	04/24/13	17.65	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/27/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/01/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/02/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/03/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/06/13	13.07	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/07/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/08/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	05/12/13	18.71	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/13/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/14/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/16/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	05/19/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/20/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/21/13	13.07	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/23/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/24/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/30/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/27/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone working late)	04/03/13	20.00	

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Detail of Expenses Processed**  
**Through June 30, 2013**  
**Invoice No. 1019**

Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone working lat	04/05/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone working lat	04/08/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone working lat	04/09/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone working lat	04/16/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone working lat	04/24/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (working breakfast meal @ Blackstone	04/25/13	7.95	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone working lat	04/30/13	20.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>		<b>668.68</b>
<b>Lodging</b>			
Buschmann (6 day hotel stay in St. Louis, MO)	04/29/13 - 05/04/13	1,245.40	
Huffard (1 day hotel stay in Charleston, WV)	03/03/13 - 03/04/13	187.25	
Huffard (1 day hotel in St. Louis, MO)	03/04/13 - 03/05/13	155.14	
Huffard (3 day hotel stay in St. Louis, MO)	04/22/13 - 04/24/13	531.25	
	<b>Subtotal - Lodging</b>		<b>2,119.04</b>
<b>Document Production</b>			
Mitschrich (2,835 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page	05/20/13 - 05/26/13	283.50	
Mitschrich (6,126 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page	05/20/13 - 05/26/13	612.60	
Mitschrich (480 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page	05/27/13 - 06/02/13	48.00	
Mitschrich (1,140 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page	06/03/13 - 06/09/13	114.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>		<b>1,058.10</b>
<b>External Research - Online Database</b>			
Buschmann (wireless internet access while traveling	05/03/13	9.00	
Huffard (wireless internet access while traveling	04/23/13	10.95	
Schlesinger (wireless internet access while traveling	04/11/13	10.00	
	<b>Subtotal - External Research - Online Database</b>		<b>29.95</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>\$ 9,658.84</b>



## Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.

January 22, 2014

Ms. Jacquelyn A. Jones  
Patriot Coal Corporation  
12312 Olive Boulevard  
Suite 400  
St. Louis, MO 63141

Monthly Fee for the period of July 1, 2013 through July 31, 2013: \$ 175,000.00

Out-of-pocket expenses processed for the period through July 31, 2013:<sup>(1)</sup>

Airfare	\$ 3,711.21	
Ground Transportation	1,346.51	
Communications	261.90	
Meals	972.11	
Lodging	498.62	
Document Production	908.90	
Research	10.95	7,710.20
		<hr/>
Less: Adjustment to Expenses <sup>(2)</sup>		(5,436.24)
Less: Payment Received		(177,273.96)
		<hr/>
<b>Total Amount Due</b>		<b>\$ -</b>

JP Morgan Chase  
One Chase Manhattan Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
ABA# 021 000 021  
Credit Account: Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.  
Accounts Receivable Dept. 16th Floor  
Account # 066-287472

**Invoice No. 5437-T**

<sup>(1)</sup> Expenses incurred, but not yet processed due to timing differences will be billed at a later date.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amount reflects adjustment agreed to between Blackstone and the U.S. Trustee.

**Blackstone Advisory Partners L.P.**  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154  
212 583-5000

**Patriot Coal Corporation  
Summary of Expenses**

	<b>GL Detail Aug-13</b>	<b>Total Expenses</b>
Airfare	\$ 3,711.21	\$ 3,711.21
Ground Transportation - Local Travel	1,070.37	1,070.37
Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel	276.14	276.14
Communications - Teleconferencing	256.90	256.90
Communications - Federal Express	5.00	5.00
Meals with Clients	362.20	362.20
Employee Meals	609.91	609.91
Lodging	498.62	498.62
Document Production	908.90	908.90
External Research - Online Database	10.95	10.95
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 7,710.20</b>	<b>\$ 7,710.20</b>
	<b>Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 3,711.21</b>
	<b>Ground Transportation</b>	<b>1,346.51</b>
	<b>Communications</b>	<b>261.90</b>
	<b>Meals</b>	<b>972.11</b>
	<b>Lodging</b>	<b>498.62</b>
	<b>Document Production</b>	<b>908.90</b>
	<b>Research</b>	<b>10.95</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 7,710.20</b>

Patriot Coal Corporation  
Detail of Expenses Processed  
Through July 31, 2013  
Invoice No. 5437-T

<b><u>Airfare</u></b>		
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY)	04/24/13	417.90
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	04/30/13	407.90
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO)	05/15/13	395.90
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from St. Louis, MO on 05/23/13)	05/15/13	20.00
Huffard (one-way flight to St. Louis, MO from Queens, NY)	05/15/13	395.90
Huffard (travel agency fee for booking of one-way flight to Queens, NY from Washington, DC on 05/24/13)	05/23/13	20.00
Huffard (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from Washington, DC)	05/23/13	548.90
Mitschrich (travel agency fee for booking of one-way coach class flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY on 06/06/1)	06/05/13	20.00
Mitschrich (travel agency fee for booking of one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV on 06/06/13)	06/05/13	20.00
Mitschrich (one-way coach class flight to Charleston, WV from Queens, NY)	06/05/13	357.80
Mitschrich (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from Charleston, WV)	06/05/13	357.80
Schlesinger (one-way coach class flight to Boston, MA from Queens, NY)	07/18/13	339.68
Schlesinger (one-way coach class flight to Queens, NY from Atlanta, GA)	07/18/13	409.43
	<b>Subtotal - Airfare</b>	<b>\$ 3,711.21</b>
<b><u>Ground Transportation - Local Travel</u></b>		
Huffard (car to client meeting in New York, NY from Blackstone)	05/10/13	60.14
Huffard (car home from Blackstone after working late)	06/19/13	163.23
Khetpal (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/12/13	9.60
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/05/13	8.10
Mitschrich (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from home)	06/06/13	61.71
Mitschrich (car home from LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	06/06/13	63.49
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/10/13	8.30
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/12/13	8.45
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/13/13	16.75
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/14/13	20.00
Mitschrich (weeknight taxi home from Blackstone after working late)	06/21/13	19.70
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	02/04/13	47.12
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	02/07/13	54.22
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	02/11/13	47.12
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	02/12/13	54.33
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	02/28/13	50.00
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	03/05/13	47.33
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	03/27/13	47.33
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	04/03/13	47.33
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	04/08/13	63.71
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	04/10/13	52.68
Schlesinger (car home from Blackstone after working late)	04/15/13	48.22
Schlesinger (car to LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY from home)	05/01/13	71.51
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Local Travel</b>	<b>1,070.37</b>
<b><u>Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</u></b>		
Huffard (car to client meeting in St. Louis, MO)	05/01/13	109.03
Huffard (taxi while in St. Louis, MO)	05/23/13	41.98
Mitschrich (car to Newark Airport in Newark, NJ from home)	01/24/13	88.13
Mitschrich (taxi to client meeting from airport in Charleston, WV)	06/06/13	20.00
Mitschrich (taxi to airport from client meeting in Charleston, WV)	06/06/13	17.00
	<b>Subtotal - Ground Transportation - Out-Of-Town Travel</b>	<b>276.14</b>
<b><u>Communications - Teleconferencing</u></b>		
Buschmann	06/26/13	45.82
Buschmann	07/31/13	41.74
Schlesinger	06/26/13	107.22
Schlesinger	07/31/13	62.12
	<b>Subtotal - Communications - Teleconferencing</b>	<b>256.90</b>
<b><u>Communications - Federal Express</u></b>		
Huffard	05/01/13	5.00
	<b>Subtotal - Communications - Federal Express</b>	<b>5.00</b>
<b><u>Meals with Clients</u></b>		
Buschmann (catered breakfast meal for 10 people during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	03/20/13	162.20
Buschmann (catered lunch meal for 10 people during client meeting held @ Blackstone)	03/20/13	200.00
	<b>Subtotal - Meals with Clients</b>	<b>362.20</b>
<b><u>Employee Meals</u></b>		
Buschmann (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/26/13	20.00
Huffard (working meal @ LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	05/23/13	6.29
Huffard (working meal while in St. Louis, MO)	05/23/13	4.27
Khetpal (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	06/08/13	11.97
Khetpal (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	06/08/13	16.83
Khetpal (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	06/09/13	20.00
Khetpal (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/11/13	20.00
Khetpal (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/13/13	20.00
Khetpal (weekend working lunch meal @ Blackstone)	06/15/13	8.50
Khetpal (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	06/15/13	20.00
Khetpal (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/17/13	20.00
Khetpal (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/19/13	20.00
Khetpal (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/25/13	20.00
Khetpal (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/26/13	20.00
Khetpal (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/08/13	20.00

**Patriot Coal Corporation**  
**Detail of Expenses Processed**  
**Through July 31, 2013**  
**Invoice No. 5437-T**

Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/21/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/17/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	05/31/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/03/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/04/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/05/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (working breakfast meal @ LaGuardia Airport in Queens, NY)	06/06/13	11.94	
Mitschrich (working dinner meal while in Washington, DC)	06/06/13	16.83	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/07/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weekend working dinner meal @ Blackstone)	06/08/13	13.28	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/10/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/11/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/12/13	20.00	
Mitschrich (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/19/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	03/21/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	04/04/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/19/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	06/25/13	20.00	
Schlesinger (weeknight working dinner meal @ Blackstone while working late)	07/09/13	20.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Employee Meals</b>		<b>609.91</b>
<b><u>Lodging</u></b>			
Huffard (3 day hotel stay in St. Louis, MO)	04/29/13 - 05/01/13	315.49	
Huffard (2 day hotel stay in St. Louis, MO)	05/23/13 - 05/25/13	183.13	
	<b>Subtotal - Lodging</b>		<b>498.62</b>
<b><u>Document Production</u></b>			
Mitschrich (756 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	02/25/13 - 03/03/13	75.60	
Mitschrich (280 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	02/25/13 - 03/03/13	28.00	
Mitschrich (6,759 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	03/11/13 - 03/17/13	675.90	
Mitschrich (394 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	03/11/13 - 03/17/13	39.40	
Mitschrich (700 black & white photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	04/22/13 - 04/28/13	70.00	
Mitschrich (200 color photocopies calculated @ a rate of \$0.10 per page)	04/22/13 - 04/28/13	20.00	
	<b>Subtotal - Document Production</b>		<b>908.90</b>
<b><u>External Research - Online Database</u></b>			
Huffard (in-room internet access @ hotel in St. Louis, MO)	04/29/13	10.95	
	<b>Subtotal - External Research - Online Database</b>		<b>10.95</b>
	<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>\$ 7,710.20</b>

**APPENDIX F**

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>									
Patriot Coal									
August 2013 Hourly Log Summary									
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Sahil Khetpal</b>	<b>Total</b>	
Thursday, August 01, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with Mgmt and UMWA	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	4.0	
	Financing	Amendment Call Update	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5	2.0	
	Financing	Call with PCX re Amendment	0.5	0.5				1.0	
	Business Analysis	2013 / 2014 Updated Outlook		1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0	
	Financing	Amendment Call Update #2		0.5	0.5		0.5	1.5	
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with DPW re Article XX		0.5				0.5	
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with Investor re Article XX		0.5				0.5	
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Negotiation Update		1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0	
	Case Administration	Call with HL re Investors		0.5				0.5	
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with DPW and PCX re Article XX		0.5	0.5			1.0	
	Case Administration	Call with bondholder		0.5				0.5	
	Business Analysis	Exmployee benefit analysis		0.5	0.5			1.0	
	Case Administration	Internal BX Call	0.5	0.5				1.0	
	Friday, August 02, 2013	Financing	Call with PCX and DPW re Amendment	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5	2.0
Financing		Call with Citi re Amendment		0.5	0.5		0.5	1.5	
Business Analysis		Financial Modelling			2.5			2.5	
Case Administration		Call with Investor		0.5	0.5			1.0	
Case Administration		Call with Investor		0.5				0.5	
Case Administration		Update call with HL		0.5	0.5			1.0	
Case Administration		Call with PCX (2 calls)		0.5	0.5			1.0	
Case Administration		Call with PWC		0.5	0.5			1.0	
Case Administration		Call with Investor		0.5				0.5	
Saturday, August 03, 2013								-	
Sunday, August 04, 2013								-	
Monday, August 05, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial Modelling			4.0	6.5		10.5	
Tuesday, August 06, 2013	Case Administration	Internal BX mtg		0.5	0.5			1.0	
	Case Administration	Call with Investor		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0	
	Financing	Call with Citi re Amendment	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5	
	Case Administration	Call with Investor		0.5				0.5	
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with PWC		0.5	0.5			1.0	
	Financing	Call with PCX		0.5	0.5		0.5	1.5	
	Case Administration	Call with PCX re Investor process		0.5	0.5			0.5	
	Case Administration	Internal BX Call	0.5	0.5				1.0	
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Negotiation update call with PCX and DPW		1.0	1.0			2.0	
	Financing	Call with Citi re Amendment #2		0.5				0.5	
	Business Analysis	Financial Modelling			3.0	6.0		9.0	
	Wednesday, August 07, 2013	Financing	Call with Investor re Amendment		0.5				0.5
		Financing	Review of Amendment documents		1.5	1.0			2.5
Case Administration		Internal BX mtg		0.5	0.5			1.0	
Case Administration		Internal BX Call	0.5	0.5				1.0	
Financing		Mtg with Lender		1.0				1.0	
Business Analysis		Financial Modelling			2.0	8.0		10.0	
Thursday, August 08, 2013	Business Analysis	Call with Co re BP		0.5		0.5		1.0	
	Business Analysis	Business Plan Review		0.5				0.5	
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with DPW		0.5				0.5	
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with PWC		0.5				0.5	

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>								
Patriot Coal								
August 2013 Hourly Log Summary								
Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Sahil Khetpal	Total
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with DPW and Management	0.5	0.5				1.0
	Financing	Call with Citi		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Financial Modelling			1.5	10.5		12.0
Friday, August 09, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Negotiation update call		1.0				1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call re: Equity Stake			1.0	1.0		2.0
	Business Analysis	Financial Modelling		1.0	1.0	9.5		11.5
Saturday, August 10, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial Modelling		1.0		3.5		4.5
Sunday, August 11, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial Modelling		1.5		4.0		5.5
Monday, August 12, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with PCX and DPW		0.5				0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call re: MEPP	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		6.0
	Business Analysis	Financial Modelling		0.5	3.0	4.5		8.0
	Case Administration	Call with PCX		0.5				0.5
	Case Administration	Call with DPW		0.5				0.5
	Case Administration	Call with PCX		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Analysis re MEPP		0.5				0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Investment	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		4.0
Tuesday, August 13, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Recovery Scenarios			1.0	2.0		3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Recovery Scenarios			1.5	3.5		5.0
	Case Administration	Call with Investor		0.5	0.5			1.0
	Case Administration	Internal BX mtg		0.5				0.5
	Case Administration	Meeting with Investors	1.5	1.5	1.5			4.5
	Case Administration	Update Call re: Investors	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		2.0
Wednesday, August 14, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Comps Analysis			1.0	6.5		7.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Comps Analysis			4.5	7.0		11.5
	Case Administration	Call with Investor		0.5				0.5
	Case Administration	Call with Investor		1.0				1.0
Thursday, August 15, 2013	Case Administration	Call with Investor		0.5				0.5
Friday, August 16, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Comps Analysis			3.0	5.5		8.5
	Case Administration	Call with Co re: Investor	0.5		0.5	0.5		1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Comps Analysis			1.5	3.0		4.5
Saturday, August 17, 2013								-
Sunday, August 18, 2013								-
Monday, August 19, 2013	Case Administration	Data room management			1.0	2.0	-	3.0
Tuesday, August 20, 2013	Financing	Call with Citi		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Call with investor and management			1.0			1.0
Wednesday, August 21, 2013	Case Administration	Call re: Plan			1.0	1.0		2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Comps Analysis			1.0	3.5		4.5
Thursday, August 22, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Comps Analysis			1.0	2.5		3.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Cash Flow Analysis			3.0	4.5		7.5
	Case Administration	Call with Mgmt and KH	1.0					1.0
	Business Analysis	Call re: Business Plan			1.0	1.0		2.0
Friday, August 23, 2013	Case Administration	Call re: Investor Update	1.0		1.0	1.0		3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Financial Modelling for Proposals			1.5	3.5		5.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Internal Meetings	1.5		1.5	1.5		4.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Comps Analysis			1.0	3.0		4.0
Saturday, August 24, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Comps Analysis				4.5		4.5

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>								
Patriot Coal								
August 2013 Hourly Log Summary								
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Sahil Khetpal</b>	<b>Total</b>
Sunday, August 25, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Deal Structures	1.5	–	1.5	1.5		4.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Business Plan Comparison				3.5		3.5
Monday, August 26, 2013	Business Analysis	Call with Company re: Liabilities	0.5	0.5		0.5		1.5
	Case Administration	Call with Investor		0.5				0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Business Plan Comparison		1.0	1.0	9.0		11.0
	Business Analysis	Review of Analysis		1.0				1.0
	Business Analysis	Call with Prospective Exit Lenders	1.5	1.5		1.5		4.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Structure Discussion	1.0	1.0		1.0		3.0
Tuesday, August 27, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re Deal Structures	1.0	1.0		1.0		3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re Deal Structures	0.5	1.0		1.0		2.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls re Deal Structures	0.5	0.5		1.0		2.0
	Business Analysis	Review of Analysis		1.0				1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Deal Structures				2.5		2.5
	Litigation	Call with DPW and review of materials		1.5				1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Business Plan Comparison		1.0		4.5		5.5
Wednesday, August 28, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Business Plan Comparison		1.0		4.5		5.5
	Litigation	Review of materials		0.5				0.5
	Case Administration	Call with Investor		0.5				0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Deal Structures				2.0		2.0
Thursday, August 29, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Deal Structures	1.0	1.0		1.0		3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Deal Structures	1.0	1.0		1.0		3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Deal Structures Presentation				2.5		2.5
Friday, August 30, 2013								–
Saturday, August 31, 2013								–
			<b>22.0</b>	<b>56.0</b>	<b>66.0</b>	<b>152.5</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>303.5</b>



<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
September 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Sunday, September 01, 2013							–
Monday, September 02, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Investor Proposal	0.5	0.5		0.5	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Deal Analysis				3.5	3.5
Tuesday, September 03, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Deal Analysis			4.0	6.5	10.5
Wednesday, September 04, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Investor Proposal Review / Analysis		3.0	4.0	5.0	12.0
	Case Administration	Call re: Negotiation Strategy	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Investor Proposal	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
Thursday, September 05, 2013	Financing	Calls with Barclays	1.0	0.5			1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Investor Proposal Review / Analysis		2.5	3.0	4.5	10.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with PCX re Investor Proposal		1.5	1.5	0.5	3.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call DPW re Investor Proposal	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with Investor re Proposal		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with HL re Investor Proposal		0.5		0.5	1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with BX team member re Investor Proposal Analysis		0.5	0.5		1.0
Friday, September 06, 2013	Financing	Call with Barclays	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with PCX re: Investor Proposal	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Financing	Call with PCX re: Exit Financing		0.5			0.5
	Financing	Call with PCX re: Exit Financing		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Investor Proposal Analysis/ Analysis for PWC		1.5	1.5	3.0	6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Investor Proposal Review / Analysis			2.5	4.5	7.0
Saturday, September 07, 2013							–
Sunday, September 08, 2013							–
Monday, September 09, 2013	Financing	Meeting with Prospective Exit Lender		4.0		4.0	8.0
	Financing	Meeting with Prospective Exit Lender		2.5	2.5		5.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call re: Next Steps	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	3.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Analysis re: UMWA Term Sheet			1.0	1.5	2.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Peabody		0.5	1.5		2.0
Tuesday, September 10, 2013	Financing	Meeting with Prospective Exit Lender		3.0	3.0		6.0
	Financing	Meeting with Prospective Exit Lender		2.0	2.0		4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Peabody		1.0	1.5	2.5	5.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with Propsective Investor	0.5	0.5			1.0
Wednesday, September 11, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Peabody		1.0	4.0	5.5	10.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Peabody Settlement			0.5	0.5	1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Internal Call re Presentation for Peabody & Financing		0.5	0.5		1.0
Thursday, September 12, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Peabody		1.0	2.0	2.5	5.5
	Financing	Meeting with Prospective Exit Lender		2.0			2.0
	Financing	Review of financing proposals		1.0	3.0		4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re Presentation for Peabody		1.5	1.5	1.5	4.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Peabody		1.0			1.0
Friday, September 13, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re Presentation for Peabody	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re Presentation for Peabody	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Peabody		1.0	2.0		3.0

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
September 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Saturday, September 14, 2013							–
Sunday, September 15, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Peabody		1.0			1.0
Monday, September 16, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re Presentation for Peabody	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Case Administration	Weekly update call		1.0			1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Mtg with Bondholder		1.0			1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Peabody	1.0	1.5	2.5		5.0
Tuesday, September 17, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Meeting with Peabody in STL	12.0	12.0			24.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Arch	0.5		2.5	3.0	6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence Management			1.5	3.5	5.0
Wednesday, September 18, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Arch	0.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.0
	Financing	Call with mgmt		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Due Diligence materials		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with DPW re Peabody	0.5	0.5	0.5		1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence Management			1.0	2.5	3.5
Thursday, September 19, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Arch	0.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	7.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence Management				2.0	2.0
	Financing	Exit Financing Summary		0.5	2.5		3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with Potential Investor		0.5			0.5
Friday, September 20, 2013	Financing	Call re: Exit Financing	0.5		0.5	0.5	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Arch		1.0	2.0	3.0	6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence Management			0.5	1.0	1.5
Saturday, September 21, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Arch		0.5		0.5	1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence Management				0.5	0.5
Sunday, September 22, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Arch		0.5		0.5	1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence Management				0.5	0.5
Monday, September 23, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Settlements		1.5	0.5	1.5	3.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Investor Diligence on Operations		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Investor Diligence on Marketing		1.5	1.5	1.5	4.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Arch		0.5	1.0	1.0	2.5
Tuesday, September 24, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Presentation for Arch		0.5	1.0	1.0	2.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Business Plan		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence Management		0.5	0.5	1.0	2.0
Wednesday, September 25, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence Management		0.5	1.5	2.5	4.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Meeting with Arch	10.0				10.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with Investor and Settlement Party		0.5			0.5
Thursday, September 26, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence Management		0.5	1.5	2.0	4.0
Friday, September 27, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence Management		0.5	1.0	1.5	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence Data Compilation			0.5	3.0	3.5
Saturday, September 28, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: PCX re Investor		0.5			0.5
Sunday, September 29, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Settlement presentation		0.5		5.0	5.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls re: Settlements	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	8.0
Monday, September 30, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Settlement presentation		0.5	4.5	7.0	12.0

**Blackstone Restructuring**

Patriot Coal  
September 2013 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls re: Settlements	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
			<b>36.5</b>	<b>77.5</b>	<b>84.0</b>	<b>105.0</b>	<b>303.0</b>

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
October 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Tuesday, October 01, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Settlement Presentation			4.5	6.5	<b>11.0</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls re: Settlement	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	<b>8.0</b>
Wednesday, October 02, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Settlement Presentation	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	<b>7.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls re: Settlement	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	<b>12.0</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Rights Offering Analysis			3.0	2.5	<b>5.5</b>
Thursday, October 03, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Settlement Presentation		2.0	3.0	3.5	<b>8.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls re: Settlement	4.0	4.0	1.0	5.0	<b>14.0</b>
	Case Administration	Call re: Cleansing	0.5		0.5	0.5	<b>1.5</b>
	Case Administration	Cleansing Detail			2.0	1.5	<b>3.5</b>
Friday, October 04, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Convenience Class		0.5		1.5	<b>2.0</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Financial Modeling			1.0	2.0	<b>3.0</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	VEBA Modeling		0.5		2.0	<b>2.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls re: Settlements / Investor investment	2.0	2.0		2.0	<b>6.0</b>
	Case Administration	Call re: Cleansing	1.0	1.0			<b>2.0</b>
	Case Administration	Cleansing Detail				1.0	<b>1.0</b>
	Case Administration	Update Call with HL		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Term Sheet Analysis		0.5		1.5	<b>2.0</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Board Deck re: Settlements		0.5		0.5	<b>1.0</b>
Saturday, October 05, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Term Sheet Analysis		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Board Deck re: Settlements				1.5	<b>1.5</b>
Sunday, October 06, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Board Deck re: Settlements		1.5		1.0	<b>2.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls re: Settlements	2.5	2.0		2.0	<b>6.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	VEBA Modeling		0.5		1.5	<b>2.0</b>
	Case Administration	Review/prepare POR and DS				1.0	<b>1.0</b>
Monday, October 07, 2013	Case Administration	Review/prepare POR and DS		3.0	4.0	2.0	<b>9.0</b>
	Case Administration	Analyses for DS		1.0			<b>1.0</b>
	Case Administration	Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	<b>3.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with investor		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
	Case Administration	Call re POR and DS		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Board Deck re: Settlements	0.5	1.0	2.0	3.5	<b>7.0</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	VEBA Modeling			0.5	1.5	<b>2.0</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Convenience Class Analysis		0.5	1.0	1.5	<b>3.0</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Financial Modeling				1.0	<b>1.0</b>
Tuesday, October 08, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Financial Modeling				2.5	<b>2.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Board Deck re: Settlements		2.0	2.0	3.0	<b>7.0</b>
	Case Administration	Review/prepare POR and DS		2.5	2.5	3.5	<b>8.5</b>
	Case Administration	Cleansing Detail review		0.5	1.0	1.5	<b>3.0</b>
	Case Administration	Call re: Cleansing			1.0		<b>1.0</b>
	Case Administration	Call re: Settlements		0.5	0.5	0.5	<b>1.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with Co re Liquidation Analysis		0.5	0.5		<b>1.0</b>
	Case Administration	Internal calls with DPW	0.5	0.5			<b>1.0</b>
	Case Administration	Internal calls with DPW		0.5			<b>0.5</b>

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
October 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Wednesday, October 09, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Negotiation with investor, drafting of term sheet		1.0			1.0
	Financing	Call with mgmt re exit financing		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Financing	Call with Investor and PCX re Exit Financing Process		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Financing	Preparation of Exit Financing Materials		1.0	2.5	2.0	5.5
	Case Administration	Board Call		1.0			1.0
	Case Administration	Review / prep of DS and POR		2.5	2.0	5.0	9.5
	Case Administration	Call with B hatfield	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Case Administration	Internal calls with professionals		0.5			0.5
Thursday, October 10, 2013	Financing	Preparation of Exit Financing Materials / call with Mgmt		0.5	1.0	1.0	2.5
	Financing	Call with exit financing		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with Alix re Liquidation Analysis		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Case Administration	Review of DS and POR as filed		1.5	1.5		3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with Investors		1.0			1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with comp consultant		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Rights Offering Analysis			1.0	1.5	2.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Convenience Class Analysis		0.5	1.0	1.0	2.5
Friday, October 11, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Convenience Class Analysis		0.5	1.0	2.5	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Rights Offering Analysis		0.5	2.5	3.0	6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls re Liquidation Analysis		1.5	0.5		2.0
	Case Administration	Call with investors/bondholders re DS		1.5	1.0		2.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Convenience Class Analysis				4.0	4.0
Saturday, October 12, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Convenience Class Analysis				1.5	1.5
Sunday, October 13, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Internal Call		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Monday, October 14, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Convenience Class Analysis			2.0	2.5	4.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Financial Modeling			2.0	3.0	5.0
	Financing	Review of Exit Financing Proposals		1.0	2.5		3.5
Tuesday, October 15, 2013	Financing	Call re: Exit Financing Proposals	1.0		1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Internal Call		0.5	0.5		1.0
Wednesday, October 16, 2013	Financing	Call re: Exit Financing Proposals	0.5		0.5	0.5	1.5
	Financing	Review of Exit Financing Proposals		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Convenience Class	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Convenience Class Analysis			2.0	2.0	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Financial Modeling		0.5	0.5	1.0	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls re: Proposal	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Internal Call		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Review of Liquidation Analysis	0.5	0.5			1.0
Thursday, October 17, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Financial Modeling		1.0	2.0	3.5	6.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Convenience Class Analysis		1.0	2.5	4.0	7.5
	Financing	Call with potential Exit Lender		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	Board Call	1.5	1.5			3.0
Friday, October 18, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Financial Modeling		1.5	1.5	4.5	7.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Convenience Class Analysis		0.5	3.0	4.5	8.0

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
October 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
	Financing	Call with Co re Exit Financing		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Review of Liquidation Analysis		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
Saturday, October 19, 2013							-
Sunday, October 20, 2013							-
Monday, October 21, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Disclosure Statement materials		1.0	4.0	4.5	<b>9.5</b>
	Financing	Amendment documentation		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
Tuesday, October 22, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Disclosure Statement	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	<b>2.0</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call re: Disclosure Statement	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	<b>2.0</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Disclosure Statement	1.5	0.5	5.0	8.0	<b>15.0</b>
	Financing	Amendment documentation		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
Wednesday, October 23, 2013	Financing	Amendment coordination call		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
	Financing	Amendment coordination call		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
	Financing	Amendment coordination call		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
	Financing	Organization Call with Exit Lenders		1.5			<b>1.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Disclosure Statement			4.5	7.0	<b>11.5</b>
Thursday, October 24, 2013	Financing	Amendment documentation		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with potential investor	0.5	0.5			<b>1.0</b>
	Financing	Amendment coordination call		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Disclosure Statement			6.0	8.5	<b>14.5</b>
	Financing	DIP Amendment (lender calls and related work)		3.0	1.0		<b>4.0</b>
Friday, October 25, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Disclosure Statement		2.5	3.0	5.5	<b>11.0</b>
	Financing	DIP Amendment (lender calls and related work)		4.0	1.5		<b>5.5</b>
Saturday, October 26, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Disclosure Statement		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
Sunday, October 27, 2013	Financing	Business Analysis for Lenders			1.0	1.5	<b>2.5</b>
	Financing	Diligence Call with Lenders				1.0	<b>1.0</b>
Monday, October 28, 2013	Financing	DIP Amendment (lender calls and related work)		7.0	5.0	3.5	<b>15.5</b>
	Case Administration	Weekly update call		1.0	1.0		<b>2.0</b>
Tuesday, October 29, 2013	Financing	DIP Amendment (lender calls and related work)		6.5	3.5	2.0	<b>12.0</b>
	Case Administration	Call re management incentive plan		0.5	0.5		<b>1.0</b>
	Financing	LC Exit Facility Lender Call		1.0			<b>1.0</b>
Wednesday, October 30, 2013	Financing	Call re Exit financing engagement letters		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
	Financing	Review of Exit financing engagement letters		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
Thursday, October 31, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence Meetings in Charleston, WV				9.0	<b>9.0</b>
	Case Administration	Review of Backstop agreement		1.0	1.5		<b>2.5</b>
	Case Administration	Review of VFA		0.5	1.0		<b>1.5</b>
	Case Administration	Call with Lazard re Exit Financing process		0.5			<b>0.5</b>
			<b>26.5</b>	<b>103.5</b>	<b>116.5</b>	<b>170.0</b>	<b>413.5</b>

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
November 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Friday, November 01, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence Meetings in WV				10.0	10.0
	Financing	Call with mgmt and Co re term sheets		1.5			1.5
	Case Administration	Call with mgmt re post emergence matters		0.5			0.5
	Financing	Review of exit financing term sheets		1.5	3.5		5.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Calls with DPW, investor and co re royalty	1.0	1.0			2.0
	Case Administration	Call with bondholder		0.5			0.5
	Financing	Call with DPW re exit	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Business Analysis	Diligence Requests for Investor			2.5		2.5
Saturday, November 02, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence Requests for Investor			0.5	1.0	1.5
Sunday, November 03, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence Requests for Investor			1.0	1.5	2.5
Monday, November 04, 2013	Financing	Credit Comps			3.5	1.5	5.0
	Business Analysis	Diligence Process			1.5	3.5	5.0
	Financing	Review of exit financing documents		1.5	1.0		2.5
	Financing	Call with mgmt	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Financing	Call with investor re exit financing		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Financing	Calls with Barclays	1.5	0.5			2.0
	Business Analysis	Call with Investor and Mgmt re Commercial Trx		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	Review of POR/DS and analyses		3.5	1.5		5.0
Tuesday, November 05, 2013	Business Analysis	Call with Investor and Mgmt re Commercial Trx		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Case Administration	Review of POR/DS and analyses	1.5	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
	Case Administration	DS and Settlements Approval Hearing travel	3.0	3.0		3.0	9.0
Wednesday, November 06, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence calls with Investor			2.0		2.0
	Case Administration	DS and Settlements Approval Hearing (St Louis) and travel	12.0	12.0		12.0	36.0
	Financing	Credit Comps			4.5		4.5
Thursday, November 07, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence Requests for Investor			2.5		2.5
	Financing	Review of Exit financing term sheets	1.5	2.0	2.0	1.0	6.5
	Financing	Call with current lender		0.5			0.5
	Financing	Credit Comps			2.0		2.0
	Financing	Call with Arrangers and Investor		1.0			1.0
Friday, November 08, 2013	Financing	Review of Exit financing term sheets	1.5	1.5	2.0		5.0
	Financing	Call regarding exit financing	1.0		1.0		2.0
	Financing	Call regarding exit financing issues list	1.0		1.0		2.0
	Business Analysis	Diligence calls with management and Investor			2.5		2.5
Saturday, November 09, 2013							-
Sunday, November 10, 2013							-
Monday, November 11, 2013	Case Administration	Call with PCX and DPW re asset sale motion		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	Calls with interested parties re asset sale		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	Review of court filings				1.0	1.0
	Business Analysis	Prepare diligence materials				2.5	2.5
	Financing	Internal update re exit financing process			0.5	0.5	1.0
Tuesday, November 12, 2013	Financing	Internal update re exit financing process	0.5	0.5	0.5		1.5
	Financing	Review loan documentation			2.5		2.5

**Blackstone Restructuring**  
Patriot Coal  
November 2013 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
	Financing	Call with Lazard		0.5			0.5
Wednesday, November 13, 2013	Financing	Due Diligence Call			1.0	1.0	2.0
Thursday, November 14, 2013	Financing	Bank Meetings		2.5	2.5	2.5	7.5
Friday, November 15, 2013	Financing	Review of term sheets and issues	0.5	1.0	2.0		3.5
Saturday, November 16, 2013	Financing	Review of term sheets and issues	1.5	1.5	1.0		4.0
Sunday, November 17, 2013	Financing	Due Diligence Call			1.0		1.0
	Financing	Review of term sheets		1.0	0.5		1.5
Monday, November 18, 2013	Financing	Call re: Exit Financing	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Financing	Review of term sheets and issues		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	Incentive plan calls	4.0	1.0			5.0
	Case Administration	Cash Management Call			1.0	1.0	2.0
Tuesday, November 19, 2013	Case Administration	Call to Explain Disclosure Statement			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Financing	Review of term sheets and issues		0.5	1.0		1.5
	Case Administration	Call re: Fresh Start Accounting			0.5	0.5	1.0
Wednesday, November 20, 2013	Financing	Review of term sheets and issues		0.5	1.0		1.5
Thursday, November 21, 2013	Case Administration	Update call wth UCC		0.5	0.5		1.0
Friday, November 22, 2013	Case Administration	Call with PCX mgmt re Exit matters	1.0	1.0			2.0
	Case Administration	Incentive plan calls	3.0				3.0
	Case Administration	Weekly Update Call		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Saturday, November 23, 2013							-
Sunday, November 24, 2013							-
Monday, November 25, 2013	Case Administration	Call with PCX mgmt re Exit matters	1.0	1.0	1.0		3.0
	Financing	Review of term sheets and issues		1.0	1.5		2.5
Tuesday, November 26, 2013	Case Administration	Meeting with Newco Board members	2.0	2.0	2.0		6.0
Wednesday, November 27, 2013	Financing	Review of term sheets and issues	1.5	1.5	3.0		6.0
	Case Administration	Calls re case strategy	2.0				2.0
	Financing	Review of term sheets and issues		0.5			0.5
Thursday, November 28, 2013							-
Friday, November 29, 2013							-
Saturday, November 30, 2013							-
			43.0	55.5	66.5	44.5	209.5



<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
December 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Sunday, December 01, 2013							–
Monday, December 02, 2013	Case Administration	Call re: Claims			0.5	0.5	1.0
Tuesday, December 03, 2013	Case Administration	Call re: Emergence Mechanics		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Financing	Draft funds flow			1.5		1.5
	Financing	Call with prospective investor			1.0	1.0	2.0
Wednesday, December 04, 2013	Case Administration	PCX Board Call	1.0	1.0			2.0
	Case Administration	Call regarding emergence mechanics			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Financing	Draft funds flow			3.5		3.5
	Financing	Call with arrangers		0.5			0.5
Thursday, December 05, 2013	Financing	Calls re: ABL Syndication		1.5	1.5	1.5	4.5
	Financing	Presentations			1.5	1.0	2.5
	Financing	Draft funds flow			1.0		1.0
	Financing	Call with Investors		0.5			0.5
	Financing	Call with arrangers		0.5			0.5
	Financing	Discussions with PCX mgmt re exit financing		1.5			1.5
Friday, December 06, 2013	Financing	Discussions with PCX mgmt re exit financing		1.0			1.0
	Case Administration	Board Call	1.0				1.0
Saturday, December 07, 2013	Financing	Review of ABL term sheet		0.5			0.5
Sunday, December 08, 2013							–
Monday, December 09, 2013	Case Administration	Weekly Update call		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Financing	Call with PWC		0.5			0.5
	Financing	Draft funds flow			1.0		1.0
	Case Administration	Review of Exit Timeline		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Tuesday, December 10, 2013	Case Administration	Call re funds flow		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Financing	Draft funds flow			1.0		1.0
	Case Administration	Call re rights offering mechanics		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Wednesday, December 11, 2013	Litigation Consulting	Review of Huffard declaration	2.0	1.0	1.0		4.0
	Case Administration	Rights Offering Analysis			4.5		4.5
Thursday, December 12, 2013	Case Administration	Review of closing funds flow		0.5			0.5
	Litigation Consulting	Review of Huffard declaration	3.5	0.5			4.0
	Case Administration	Rights Offering Analysis			6.0		6.0
	Case Administration	Call re: closing funds flow				0.5	0.5
	Financing	Flow of Funds Analysis				2.0	2.0
Friday, December 13, 2013	Case Administration	Calls re Closing with K&E		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Case Administration	Calls re Closing mechanics		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Business Analysis	Call with mgmt re fresh start accounting		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Case Administration	Review of closing funds flow		0.5			0.5
	Financing	Call with DPW re tax		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	Rights Offering Analysis			6.0		6.0
	Financing	Flow of Funds Analysis				2.5	2.5
Saturday, December 14, 2013	Case Administration	Rights Offering Analysis			4.0		4.0
Sunday, December 15, 2013							–

**Blackstone Restructuring**

Patriot Coal  
December 2013 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Monday, December 16, 2013	Case Administration	Rights Offering Analysis			4.0	6.5	10.5
	Financing	Flow of Funds		0.5	3.5	5.0	9.0
	Financing	Calls re: Flow of Funds		1.0	1.5	1.5	4.0
Tuesday, December 17, 2013	Case Administration	Travel to St Louis, Board Meeting and Dinner	7.0	7.0			14.0
	Financing	Flow of Funds			4.0	9.0	13.0
	Financing	Calls re: Flow of Funds			1.0	1.0	2.0
Wednesday, December 18, 2013	Case Administration	Confirmation Hearing and travel to NY	11.0	11.0			22.0
	Financing	Flow of Funds			6.0	5.5	11.5
	Financing	Calls re: Flow of Funds			1.5	1.5	3.0
Thursday, December 19, 2013	Case Administration	Calls re: Distribution of Rights Offering Securities			2.0	2.0	4.0
	Case Administration	Analysis re: Rights Offering Securities			5.5	7.5	13.0
Friday, December 20, 2013	Case Administration	Calls re: Distribution of Rights Offering Securities	3.0		1.5	1.5	6.0
	Case Administration	Analysis re: Rights Offering Securities			5.0	5.0	10.0
Saturday, December 21, 2013	Case Administration	Calls re: Distribution of Rights Offering Securities	1.0		1.0	1.0	3.0
	Case Administration	Analysis re: Rights Offering Securities			1.5	2.0	3.5
Sunday, December 22, 2013	Case Administration	Calls re: Distribution of Rights Offering Securities	1.5		1.5	1.5	4.5
	Case Administration	Analysis re: Rights Offering Securities			1.5	2.5	4.0
Monday, December 23, 2013	Case Administration	Calls re: Distribution of Rights Offering Securities	2.0		3.0	3.0	8.0
	Case Administration	Analysis re: Rights Offering Securities			1.0	5.0	6.0
Tuesday, December 24, 2013							-
Wednesday, December 25, 2013							-
Thursday, December 26, 2013							-
Friday, December 27, 2013							-
Saturday, December 28, 2013							-
Sunday, December 29, 2013							-
Monday, December 30, 2013							-
Tuesday, December 31, 2013							-
			<b>33.0</b>	<b>36.0</b>	<b>86.0</b>	<b>74.0</b>	<b>229.0</b>

## **APPENDIX G**

Blackstone Restructuring Patriot Coal July 2012 Hourly Log Summary			Hours							
Date	Category	Activity Description	Tim Coleman	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Eli Silverman	Vik Chawla	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Monday, July 09, 2012	Financing	- Calls re DIP documentation			5.0	5.0	5.0			15.0
	Case Administration	- Preparation of Chapter 11 filing	4.0	4.0	7.0	13.0	11.5			39.5
	Case Administration	- Board call		1.0						1.0
Tuesday, July 10, 2012	Case Administration	- Preparation for First Day hearing	2.0	2.5	8.0	8.0	8.0			28.5
	Case Administration	- First Day Hearing	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0			10.0
Wednesday, July 11, 2012	Case Administration	- Call re work streams and case management		1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		7.5
	Business Analysis	- Calls re coal supply contracts		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		5.0
	Business Analysis	- Prepare/review business analysis re sales contracts		1.0	2.0	4.5	6.0	6.0		19.5
	Asset Disposition	- Contact log creation			1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5		5.5
Thursday, July 12, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly update call		2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		10.0
	Fee/Employment Applications	- Preparation of retention materials			2.0	1.0	4.0	2.5		9.5
	Corporate Finance	- Cash flow forecast preparation/review			2.0	9.0	9.0	10.5		30.5
Friday, July 13, 2012	Case Administration	- Call re workstreams and case management		1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		7.5
	Business Analysis	- Calls re coal supply contracts				2.0	2.0	2.0		6.0
	Business Analysis	- Prepare analyses of business units				2.5	6.0	4.0		12.5
	Asset Disposition	- Contact log entries and review				1.0	1.0			2.0
Saturday, July 14, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Prepare analyses of business units				3.0	8.0	9.5		20.5
Sunday, July 15, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Preparation liquidity analyses				3.0	7.5	9.0		19.5
Monday, July 16, 2012	Business Analysis	- Calls re coal supply contracts		1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		7.5
	Financing	- Calls re DIP process/syndication		1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		7.5
	Financing	- Preparation of DIP syndication materials			2.0	3.0	5.5	6.0		16.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Preparation of committee materials			2.0	2.0	6.0	5.5		15.5
Tuesday, July 17, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Preparation of DIP syndication materials			1.5	3.0	3.0	5.0		12.5
	Corporate Finance	- Calls re DIP process		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		5.0
	Business Analysis	- Prepare/review financial analysis for management		0.5	0.5	2.0	8.5	7.5		19.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Prepare/review committee materials		0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0		6.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: 1113		1.5						1.5
Wednesday, July 18, 2012	Financing	- Calls re DIP process		3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		15.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Creditors Committee Formation meeting			3.0					3.0
	Financing	- Preparation/review of DIP syndication materials			0.5	4.0	4.0	6.0		14.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Prepare committee materials			2.0	3.0	7.0	8.0		20.0
	Business Analysis	- Preparation for meetings with management in Charleston		1.0	1.5					2.5
Thursday, July 19, 2012	Financing	- Preparation of DIP syndication materials			0.5	3.0	3.0	4.0		10.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Prepare/review committee materials		1.0	0.5	3.0	10.5	11.0		26.0
	Corporate Finance	- Meetings with mgmt and APS in Charleston		8.0	8.0					16.0
	Fee/Employment Applications	- Preparation of retention materials			1.0					1.0
Friday, July 20, 2012	Business Analysis	- Prepare VEBA trust overview		1.0		2.5	7.0	8.0		18.5
	Business Analysis	- Meetings with mgmt, DPW and APS in Charleston		10.0	10.0					20.0
Saturday, July 21, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Prepare committee materials					3.5	5.0		8.5
Sunday, July 22, 2012	Business Analysis	- Review financial analysis for management				1.0	3.0	5.0		9.0
Monday, July 23, 2012	Business Analysis	- Review financial analysis for management				3.0	4.0	4.0		11.0
	Financing	- Calls re DIP process			1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		6.0
	Case Administration	- Call re workstreams		1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		7.5
Tuesday, July 24, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Internal update call		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		5.0
	Business Analysis	- Review VEBA trust overview and related analyses				4.0	8.0	13.0		25.0

Blackstone Restructuring Patriot Coal July 2012 Hourly Log Summary			Hours							Total
			Tim Coleman	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Eli Silverman	Vik Chawla	Zach Mitschrich	
Date	Category	Activity Description								
	Financing	- DIP syndication meetings				8.0	4.0			12.0
Wednesday, July 25, 2012	Business Analysis	- Prepare analyses of business units				6.0	7.5			13.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Prepare committee materials				3.0	8.0			11.0
	Case Administration	- Update call with UCC advisors		1.0						1.0
Thursday, July 26, 2012	Business Analysis	- Prepare analyses of business units				2.0	5.5			7.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Prepare committee materials				3.0	4.0			7.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Committee advisor's meeting		4.0		4.0	4.0			12.0
Friday, July 27, 2012	Business Analysis	- Prepare analyses of business units				2.5	2.5			5.0
	Business Analysis	- Prepare committee materials			0.5	3.0	8.0			11.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Call with committee advisors		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0			4.0
Saturday, July 28, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Call with committee advisors				1.0	1.0			2.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Prepare committee materials			0.5	1.0	9.0			10.5
Sunday, July 29, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Prepare committee materials					4.0			4.0
Monday, July 30, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Prepare committee materials			2.5	2.5	4.5			9.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Preparation of presentation materials for UCC		1.0	3.0	4.5	4.5		6.0	19.0
Tuesday, July 31, 2012	Financing	- Call re DIP syndication		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	5.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Call re UCC diligence requests		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	5.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Preparation of presentation materials for UCC			6.0	6.5	8.0		12.0	32.5
			<b>8.0</b>	<b>58.5</b>	<b>94.5</b>	<b>157.0</b>	<b>240.0</b>	<b>154.0</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>732.0</b>

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>								
Patriot Coal								
August 2012 Hourly Log Summary								
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Eli Silverman</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Wednesday, August 01, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Preparation of due diligence for committee		0.5	7.0	10.0	6.0	23.5
	Business Analysis	- Call with Management		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			2.0			2.0
Thursday, August 02, 2012	Case Administration	- Call re case process and workstreams	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	10.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Internal meeting to review legal entity analysis	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	5.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Preparation of due diligence for committee		1.0	6.0	7.0	10.0	24.0
Friday, August 03, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	7.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees		2.0	4.5	11.0	10.0	27.5
Saturday, August 04, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			5.0			5.0
Sunday, August 05, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis				10.0	7.5	17.5
	Business Analysis	- Review of financial projections		0.5	1.0			1.5
	Financing	- Call with DIP lender			0.5			0.5
Monday, August 06, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			4.0	1.5	1.5	7.0
	Case Administration	- Calls re workstreams and process	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	10.0
	Corporate Finance	- Financial modeling				8.0	9.0	17.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees	0.5	0.5	8.0	4.0	3.0	16.0
Tuesday, August 07, 2012	Business Analysis	- Due diligence for committees			6.0	9.0	9.0	24.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	1.0	1.5	2.0			4.5
	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	7.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call with regarding Legal Entities	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	7.5
Wednesday, August 08, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees	0.5	0.5	7.0	11.0	10.0	29.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			3.5			3.5
Thursday, August 09, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees			6.5	6.0	8.5	21.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis				4.5	5.0	9.5
	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	7.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding Legal Entities	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	7.5
	Case Administration	- Call regarding Motions		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
Friday, August 10, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees			4.5	9.5	11.5	25.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Call to discuss draft UCC Presentation	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	10.0
Saturday, August 11, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees		0.5	5.0	6.0	5.0	16.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
Sunday, August 12, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis				7.5	7.0	14.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees			2.5			2.5
Monday, August 13, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees			2.5	4.5	3.5	10.5
	Business Analysis	- Review of second day motions	1.0	1.0	1.0			3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	1.5	1.5	5.5	4.0	6.0	18.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding Leased Reserves		2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	8.0
	Case Administration	- Call re Asset and Liabilities, Schedules		2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	10.0
	Business Analysis	- Call re Second Day Motions		2.0		2.0	2.0	6.0
	Business Analysis	- Call re: contracts	1.0	1.0		1.0		3.0
Tuesday, August 14, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	1.0	1.5	4.0	4.0	5.0	15.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees			8.5	5.0	3.0	16.5

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>								
Patriot Coal								
August 2012 Hourly Log Summary								
Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Eli Silverman	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Wednesday, August 15, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Meeting to prepare for UCC meeting at DPW	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	15.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Dinner with certain members of UCC	3.0	3.0	3.0			9.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees				5.0	4.5	9.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	1.0	1.5	4.0	3.0	5.0	14.5
Thursday, August 16, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Preliminary Meeting and UCC Meeting	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	35.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			4.0	2.0	3.0	9.0
Friday, August 17, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	1.5				10.0	11.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees			2.0			2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Assets and liabilities review	1.0	1.5	4.0			6.5
	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	4.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- call with HL re due diligence		1.0				1.0
	Fee/Employment Applications	- Review of BX retention order		0.5				0.5
Saturday, August 18, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis					4.5	4.5
	Business Analysis	- Due diligence for committees			3.0			3.0
Sunday, August 19, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis					10.0	10.0
	Business Analysis	- Due diligence for committees			1.5			1.5
Monday, August 20, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	0.5	0.5	1.0		16.0	18.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Asset and Liability review			2.0			2.0
	Business Analysis	- Prepare DIP arranger and UCC diligence materials re potential settlements		0.5				0.5
Tuesday, August 21, 2012	Case Administration	- Call with Management re due diligence requests	1.0	1.0	1.0			3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			2.5		8.0	10.5
	Financing	- Update calls	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	4.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Update calls		1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding Legal Entities		2.5	2.5		2.5	7.5
Wednesday, August 22, 2012	Case Administration	- Team meeting	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0	12.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			5.5		13.5	19.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees		3.0	3.0			6.0
	Business Analysis	- UCC Due diligence call	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0	8.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Review of motions re venue	2.5	1.5				4.0
Thursday, August 23, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	0.5	0.5	7.0		8.0	16.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call with regarding legal entities		2.0	2.0		2.0	6.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees		1.5	3.0			4.5
Friday, August 24, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			2.5		12.0	14.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding 1113/1114 Data Room		1.5	1.5		1.5	4.5
Saturday, August 25, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			2.5		3.0	5.5
Sunday, August 26, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis		0.5	2.0		4.0	6.5
Monday, August 27, 2012	Business Analysis	- Due diligence mine tour in WV		8.0			8.0	16.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	1.0		1.0			2.0
Tuesday, August 28, 2012	Business Analysis	- Due diligence meetings in Charleston		11.0			11.0	22.0
	Business Analysis	- Contract analysis			1.0		5.0	6.0
	Business Analysis	- Call re settlement discussions			1.0			1.0

**Blackstone Restructuring**  
Patriot Coal  
August 2012 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Eli Silverman	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Wednesday, August 29, 2012	Business Analysis	- Due diligence meetings in Charleston	7.0				7.0	14.0
	Business Analysis	- Contract analysis					5.0	5.0
	Business Analysis	- Due diligence for committees			1.0			1.0
Thursday, August 30, 2012	Business Analysis	- Contract analysis					6.0	6.0
	Business Analysis	- Calls for UCC Diligence		3.0			3.0	6.0
	Corporate Finance	- Business modeling					6.0	6.0
	Business Analysis	- Due diligence for committees			1.0			1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	0.5	0.5	0.5			1.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Call re Equity Committee motion	1.0	1.0	0.5			2.5
Friday, August 31, 2012	Case Administration	- Review of monthly reporting package		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	- Contract analysis					4.5	4.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding 1113/1114 Data Room		1.0			1.0	2.0
	Corporate Finance	- Business modeling					6.0	6.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Due diligence for committees		0.5	1.0			1.5
Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	1.5	0.5	1.0			3.0	
			<b>60.0</b>	<b>102.0</b>	<b>203.5</b>	<b>167.0</b>	<b>332.0</b>	<b>864.5</b>



**Blackstone Restructuring**

Patriot Coal  
September 2012 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Saturday, September 01, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			1.0	5.5	6.5
Sunday, September 02, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Financial modeling				2.0	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			0.5	4.0	4.5
	Business Analysis	- Call re: UCC Due Diligence			0.5	0.5	1.0
Monday, September 03, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Financial modeling			0.5	2.5	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	1.0		0.5	5.0	6.5
Tuesday, September 04, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Financial modeling			8.0	12.0	20.0
	Case Administration	- Meetings in St Louis	5.0	5.0			10.0
Wednesday, September 05, 2012	Case Administration	- Meetings in St Louis (in person and on phone)	12.0	12.0	8.0	8.0	40.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			2.0	3.5	5.5
Thursday, September 06, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	0.5	2.0	4.0	9.0	15.5
	Asset Disposition	- Follow up on indication of interest and log		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call with management re entity analysis		1.0	1.0		2.0
Friday, September 07, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Pension and healthcare analysis	1.0	4.0	7.0	9.5	21.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: MEPP Withdrawal Analysis	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: OPEB Valuation		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Plan and Disclosure Statement	- Call re: Reorg Structural Planning	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
Saturday, September 08, 2012							-
Sunday, September 09, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			3.0	7.0	10.0
Monday, September 10, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Financial modeling			2.0	5.5	7.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP analysis	0.5	2.0	4.0	8.0	14.5
	Plan and Disclosure Statement	- Preparation of materials for mtg re reorg analysis		3.0	3.0		6.0
Tuesday, September 11, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			1.0	3.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP analysis			3.0	11.0	14.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Venue hearing	7.0	5.0	5.0		17.0
Wednesday, September 12, 2012	Plan and Disclosure Statement	- Reorg analysis and planning meeting		12.0	12.0	12.0	36.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP analysis				1.5	1.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Venue hearing (in person and by phone)	12.0	1.0			13.0
Thursday, September 13, 2012	Plan and Disclosure Statement	- Reorg analysis and planning meeting	3.0	6.5	6.5	6.5	22.5
	Corporate Finance	- Call re: Settlements Analysis			0.5	0.5	1.0
	Case Administration	- Call with Co re 1114		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Case Administration	- Call with DIP agents re Bluegrass rejections		1.0			1.0
	Case Administration	- Review of due diligence materials sent by HL		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis	0.5		3.5	7.5	11.5
Friday, September 14, 2012	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis and review		0.5	1.0	5.0	6.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP analysis preparation and review	2.0	3.0	3.0	4.5	12.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of draft proposal		0.5	2.0		2.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Call re selenium litigation	1.0	1.0			2.0
	Case Administration	- Review of press release	0.5	0.5	0.5		1.5
	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
Saturday, September 15, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP analysis			1.0	4.0	5.0
Sunday, September 16, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP analysis			1.0	2.0	3.0

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
September 2012 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Monday, September 17, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis			4.5	6.5	11.0
	Corporate Finance	- Financial modeling			1.0	6.5	7.5
	Plan and Disclosure Statement	- Call re: Reorg Structural Planning	1.0			1.0	2.0
	Business Operations	- Call re: Operational Changes			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Business Analysis	- Meetings in St Louis re business plan	12.0	12.0			24.0
Tuesday, September 18, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Financial modeling			3.0	6.0	9.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP analysis			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal entity analysis			2.0	4.0	6.0
	Business Analysis	- Meetings in St Louis re business plan	12.0	12.0			24.0
Wednesday, September 19, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis		0.5	4.5	6.0	11.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP analysis review		0.5	1.5		2.0
	Plan and Disclosure Statement	- Reorg analysis				1.0	1.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Review of letter to equity holders		0.5	1.0	1.0	2.5
	Financing	- Call with FTI re Bluegrass rejections		0.5			0.5
	Business Analysis	- Board Meeting (via phone)	4.0	4.0			8.0
Thursday, September 20, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP analysis	0.5	2.0	3.0	3.0	8.5
	Financing	- Call with FTI re Arch		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Case Administration	- Update call	1.0	1.0	1.0		3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis		2.0	3.0	7.0	12.0
	Financing	- Update call re employment changes		1.0	1.0		2.0
Friday, September 21, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis			4.0	7.0	11.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP analysis		0.5	1.0	1.0	2.5
	Business Analysis	- Preparation of materials re Arch rejection		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Update call re employment changes		1.0	1.0		2.0
Saturday, September 22, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis			4.0		4.0
Sunday, September 23, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis			1.0	7.0	8.0
Monday, September 24, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis		1.0	4.0	9.5	14.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP analysis	0.5	0.5	1.0		2.0
	Business Analysis	- Contract analysis	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.5
	Business Analysis	- Call re Arch rejection		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Corporate Finance	- Complex Cash flow analysis		1.0	1.5	2.0	4.5
Tuesday, September 25, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Complex ash flow analysis		0.5	2.0	4.0	6.5
	Business Analysis	- Contract analysis			1.0	2.0	3.0
	Corporate Finance	- Financial modeling			5.0	5.0	10.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.5
	Meetings of Creditors	- Review of diligence materials for Houlihan		0.5	0.5	1.0	2.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Call re: Contract Rejection Analysis	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
Wednesday, September 26, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Financial modeling				8.0	8.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis		1.0		3.0	4.0
	Data Analysis	- Review of comparable incentive plans		1.0		3.0	4.0
	Meetings of Creditors	- Call re: Contract Rejection Analysis	1.0	1.0			2.0

**Blackstone Restructuring**  
Patriot Coal  
September 2012 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Thursday, September 27, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: POR, 1113/1114 Proposals and Financial Analyses	5.0	5.0	1.0	2.5	13.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis		0.5	1.0	1.5	3.0
	Case Administration	- Call re: Financial Modeling and responsibilities		1.0	1.0		2.0
Friday, September 28, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis	1.0	3.0	7.0	9.0	20.0
	Corporate Finance	- Financial modeling			3.0	1.5	4.5
Saturday, September 29, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis			1.5	5.5	7.0
Sunday, September 30, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 analysis			0.5	1.5	2.0
	Corporate Finance	- Financial modeling			1.0	4.5	5.5
			<b>89.0</b>	<b>123.5</b>	<b>163.5</b>	<b>270.5</b>	<b>646.5</b>

**Blackstone Restructuring**  
Patriot Coal  
October 2012 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Monday, October 01, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation		1.0	3.0	4.5	8.5
Monday, October 01, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation					
Monday, October 01, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation					
Monday, October 01, 2012	Plan and Disclosure Statement	- Review of subcon materials		0.5			0.5
Monday, October 01, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review union letter and discuss with UCC advisors					-
Monday, October 01, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Review of diligence materials for Houlihan	0.5	0.5			1.0
Monday, October 01, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Review of diligence materials for Houlihan					
Monday, October 01, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			5.5	8.5	14.0
Monday, October 01, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling					
Tuesday, October 02, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation	0.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.5
Tuesday, October 02, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation					
Tuesday, October 02, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation					
Tuesday, October 02, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation					
Tuesday, October 02, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			3.0	12.0	15.0
Tuesday, October 02, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling					
Tuesday, October 02, 2012	Business Operations	- Various calls re status of accounts payables	1.0	2.5			3.5
Tuesday, October 02, 2012	Business Operations	- Various calls re status of accounts payables					
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Review 1113/1114 Proposals and Presentation	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	11.5
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Review 1113/1114 Proposals and Presentation					
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Review 1113/1114 Proposals and Presentation					
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Review 1113/1114 Proposals and Presentation					
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Discuss UMWA Data Room		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Discuss UMWA Data Room					
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Discuss UMWA Data Room					
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation	1.0		2.5	6.0	9.5
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation					
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation					
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Litigation Consulting	- Call re Massey		0.5			0.5
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Fee/Employment Applications	- Prepare/Review Hourly Logs		2.0		4.5	6.5
Wednesday, October 03, 2012	Fee/Employment Applications	- Prepare/Review Hourly Logs					
Thursday, October 04, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Discuss UMWA Data Room			0.5	0.5	1.0
Thursday, October 04, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Discuss UMWA Data Room					
Thursday, October 04, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Call with Company re 1113/4 and Business Plan		0.5		2.0	2.5
Thursday, October 04, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Call with Company re 1113/4 and Business Plan					
Thursday, October 04, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call with I. Englehardt re 1113/4	1.0				1.0
Thursday, October 04, 2012	Financing	- Call with mgmt re lender discussions	1.5				1.5
Thursday, October 04, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Call to Discuss Financial Model				2.0	2.0
Thursday, October 04, 2012	Fee/Employment Applications	- Prepare/Review Hourly Logs				3.0	3.0
Thursday, October 04, 2012	Fee/Employment Applications	- Prepare Fee Application		1.0			1.0
Thursday, October 04, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			2.0	5.5	7.5
Thursday, October 04, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling					
Friday, October 05, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly Update Call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0

**Blackstone Restructuring**  
Patriot Coal  
October 2012 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Friday, October 05, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly Update Call					
Friday, October 05, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly Update Call					
Friday, October 05, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly Update Call					
Friday, October 05, 2012	Fee/Employment Applications	- Prepare/Review Hourly Logs		3.0			3.0
Friday, October 05, 2012	Fee/Employment Applications	- Prepare Fee Application		1.0			1.0
Friday, October 05, 2012	Litigation	- Call with mgmt re recusal	1.0				1.0
Friday, October 05, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: UMWA Data Room		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Friday, October 05, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: UMWA Data Room					
Friday, October 05, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: UMWA Data Room					
Friday, October 05, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: Environmental Liabilities			0.5	0.5	1.0
Friday, October 05, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: Environmental Liabilities					
Friday, October 05, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation			2.5	9.0	11.5
Friday, October 05, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation					
Friday, October 05, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Data Room Preparation			0.5	1.0	1.5
Friday, October 05, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Data Room Preparation					
Saturday, October 06, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling				12.0	12.0
Sunday, October 07, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling				2.0	2.0
Sunday, October 07, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Review of company business plan files		1.0	1.0		2.0
Sunday, October 07, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Review of company business plan files					
Monday, October 08, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Call re: Financial Model			1.0	1.0	2.0
Monday, October 08, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Call re: Financial Model					
Monday, October 08, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: UMWA Data Room		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Monday, October 08, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Data Room Preparation		0.5	1.0	1.5	3.0
Monday, October 08, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation preparation and review	0.5	2.0	3.0	3.0	8.5
Monday, October 08, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			3.0	8.0	11.0
Monday, October 08, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Review of 1113/4 proposals		1.0	0.5		1.5
Tuesday, October 09, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Review 1113/1114 Proposals and Presentation		2.5	3.0	3.0	8.5
Tuesday, October 09, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation		0.5	3.5	7.0	11.0
Tuesday, October 09, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			1.5	3.5	5.0
Tuesday, October 09, 2012	Case Administration	- call with Co re next steps		0.5			0.5
Wednesday, October 10, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation preparation and review	1.5	0.5	2.5	4.0	8.5
Wednesday, October 10, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Calls re: UMWA Data Room		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Wednesday, October 10, 2012	Case Administration	- Call with mgmt re next steps		1.0			1.0
Wednesday, October 10, 2012	Case Administration	- Calls with UCC professionals re data availability	2.0	2.5	0.5		5.0
Wednesday, October 10, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Data Room Preparation		0.5	2.5	4.5	7.5
Wednesday, October 10, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			1.0	3.5	4.5
Thursday, October 11, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Call re: Financial Model			0.5	1.5	2.0
Thursday, October 11, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: 1113/1114 Presentation				0.5	0.5
Thursday, October 11, 2012	Business Analysis	- Call re: Revised Business Plan	1.0	1.0	1.0		3.0
Thursday, October 11, 2012	Case Administration	- Calls re analysis and data flow	1.0	1.0	1.0		3.0
Thursday, October 11, 2012	Business Analysis	- Call re: Revised Business Plan	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
Thursday, October 11, 2012	Business Analysis	- Call re: Revised Business Plan & Data Room	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0

**Blackstone Restructuring**

Patriot Coal  
October 2012 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Thursday, October 11, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: UMWA Data Room		1.0		1.0	2.0
Thursday, October 11, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Data Room Preparation		0.5	1.5	3.5	5.5
Thursday, October 11, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation	0.5	0.5	4.0	7.5	12.5
Thursday, October 11, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call with DPW re MEPP		0.5			0.5
Friday, October 12, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Review 1113/1114 Proposals and Presentation		2.5	2.5	2.5	7.5
Friday, October 12, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly Update Call	0.5	0.5		0.5	1.5
Friday, October 12, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Calls re: UMWA Data Room			0.5	1.5	2.0
Friday, October 12, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation			2.0	5.0	7.0
Friday, October 12, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Data Room Preparation			1.0	2.0	3.0
Saturday, October 13, 2012							-
Sunday, October 14, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation				1.5	1.5
Sunday, October 14, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Data Room Preparation				1.5	1.5
Monday, October 15, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Call re: Financial Model				3.0	3.0
Monday, October 15, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Data Room Preparation			1.5	8.5	10.0
Monday, October 15, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: UMWA Data Room			0.5	0.5	1.0
Monday, October 15, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: UMWA Data Room				1.0	1.0
Tuesday, October 16, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Manage Data Room			1.0	3.0	4.0
Tuesday, October 16, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Call with Co re business plan	0.5	0.5			1.0
Tuesday, October 16, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation		0.5	1.5	-	2.0
Tuesday, October 16, 2012	Case Administration	- Call with DPW	0.5	0.5		-	1.0
Tuesday, October 16, 2012	Asset Disposition	- Calls with interested parties		0.5			0.5
Tuesday, October 16, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			4.5	9.5	14.0
Wednesday, October 17, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation			1.0	0.5	1.5
Wednesday, October 17, 2012	Case Administration	- Call with Alix re UCC materials		0.5	0.5		1.0
Wednesday, October 17, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Call with Co re business plan		0.5			0.5
Wednesday, October 17, 2012	Case Administration	- Review of UCC materials		2.0	1.0		3.0
Wednesday, October 17, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			5.0	11.5	16.5
Wednesday, October 17, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Manage Data Room				2.0	2.0
Thursday, October 18, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Manage Data Room				1.0	1.0
Thursday, October 18, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation		0.5	1.0	1.0	2.5
Thursday, October 18, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling		1.0	4.5	9.5	15.0
Thursday, October 18, 2012	Meetings of Creditors	- Review of materials produced by HL		2.0			2.0
Thursday, October 18, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Call re: Financial Model			1.0	3.0	4.0
Friday, October 19, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling		1.0	6.0	12.5	19.5
Friday, October 19, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Call re: Financial Model				4.0	4.0
Friday, October 19, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly Update Call		0.5	0.5		1.0
Friday, October 19, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Review of DIP borrowing base and Lender data room		0.5			0.5
Friday, October 19, 2012	Case Administration	- Call with Co re professional fee estimate		0.5			0.5
Friday, October 19, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation		0.5	1.5	1.5	3.5
Saturday, October 20, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			1.0	6.0	7.0
Sunday, October 21, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			0.5	7.0	7.5
Monday, October 22, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling		3.0	4.5	8.5	16.0

**Blackstone Restructuring**  
Patriot Coal  
October 2012 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Monday, October 22, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Monday, October 22, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call with E. Moskowitz re 1113/1114	1.0				1.0
Monday, October 22, 2012	Case Administration	- Calls with mgmt re management transition	1.5				1.5
Monday, October 22, 2012	Case Administration	- Calls with DPW re press release	0.5	0.5			1.0
Monday, October 22, 2012	Case Administration	- Calls with mgmt re press release	0.5	0.5			1.0
Monday, October 22, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Meeting with industry consultant		1.0	1.0		2.0
Tuesday, October 23, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Calls re: Financial Model				3.0	3.0
Tuesday, October 23, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			5.0	12.5	17.5
Tuesday, October 23, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- 1113/1114 Presentation			1.5	0.5	2.0
Tuesday, October 23, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Board Call	5.0	5.0			10.0
Tuesday, October 23, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Call with CFO re next steps	0.5	0.5			1.0
Tuesday, October 23, 2012	Case Administration	- Calls with DIP Lenders and HL	1.0	1.0			2.0
Wednesday, October 24, 2012	Litigation	- Call re:Peabody / Arch Litigation		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Wednesday, October 24, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			4.0	9.0	13.0
Wednesday, October 24, 2012	Case Administration	- Calls / setting up 5 year plan meetings		1.5			1.5
Wednesday, October 24, 2012	Fee/Employment Applications	- Interim Fee App		1.0			1.0
Wednesday, October 24, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Calls re: Financial Model		1.0		0.5	1.5
Thursday, October 25, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling		1.0	6.5	12.5	20.0
Thursday, October 25, 2012	Case Administration	- Calls / setting up 5 year plan meetings		0.5			0.5
Thursday, October 25, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Calls re: Financial Model		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Friday, October 26, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Calls re: Financial Model				0.5	0.5
Friday, October 26, 2012	Case Administration	- Call re: DIP / UCC Meetings	0.5	0.5		0.5	1.5
Friday, October 26, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: MEPP		1.0	0.5	1.0	2.5
Friday, October 26, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly Update Call	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
Friday, October 26, 2012	Litigation	-Call with DPW re selenium affidavit	1.5				1.5
Friday, October 26, 2012	Case Administration	- Call re exclusivity		0.5			0.5
Friday, October 26, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- VEBA Comps		1.0	1.0		2.0
Friday, October 26, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling		0.5	4.0	7.5	12.0
Saturday, October 27, 2012							-
Sunday, October 28, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- VEBA Comps			3.0	5.5	8.5
Monday, October 29, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling				2.0	2.0
Monday, October 29, 2012	Case Administration	- Calls / setting up 5 year plan meetings		0.5			0.5
Monday, October 29, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- VEBA Comps		0.5	2.0	2.0	4.5
Tuesday, October 30, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling		2.0	1.0	1.5	4.5
Tuesday, October 30, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Review of MEPP analysis		1.0	1.0		2.0
Wednesday, October 31, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling		1.0	3.0	6.5	10.5
			<b>32.0</b>	<b>81.5</b>	<b>141.0</b>	<b>311.5</b>	<b>566.0</b>

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
November 2012 Hourly Log Summary							
Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Thursday, November 01, 2012	Corporate Finance	- Review Bank / UCC Presentation		1.0	2.0	4.0	7.0
	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling		0.5	3.0	4.5	8.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP Presentation		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Friday, November 02, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly Update Call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Corporate Finance	- Call re: Bank Presentation		1.5	1.5	1.5	4.5
	Corporate Finance	- Calls re: Financial Model			2.5	2.5	5.0
	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling		1.0	1.0	5.5	7.5
Saturday, November 03, 2012	Business Analysis	- New Business Plan Presentation Review		1.0	2.0	3.0	6.0
Sunday, November 04, 2012	Business Analysis	- New Business Plan Presentation Preparation				2.0	2.0
Monday, November 05, 2012	Case Administration	- Meetings with Lenders and UCC Advisors	8.5	8.5		8.5	25.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP Presentation				0.5	0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Presentation				0.5	0.5
	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			0.5	2.0	2.5
Tuesday, November 06, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of MEPP Presentation		1.0			1.0
	Case Administration	- Scheduling of next steps with co.		0.5			0.5
	Litigation	- Call with DPW		0.5			0.5
	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling		0.5	1.0	2.0	3.5
	Business Analysis	- Manage Data Room			0.5	1.0	1.5
	Case Administration	- Fee application		1.0	1.0	0.5	2.5
Wednesday, November 07, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: MEPP	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP Presentation		0.5	1.0	0.5	2.0
	Case Administration	- Fee application		1.0		0.5	1.5
Thursday, November 08, 2012	Litigation	- Calls re: Sierra Club Settlement	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	7.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: Employee Benefits	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			1.0	1.5	2.5
	Corporate Finance	- Review of UMWA proposals		1.0	0.5		1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Presentation			1.0	3.5	4.5
Friday, November 09, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly Update Call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Presentation			2.0	2.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: MEPP Presentation	1.0		1.0	1.0	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP Presentation		0.5	1.0	2.5	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call with DPW re MEPP Presentation	1.0				1.0
	Corporate Finance	- Business Financial Modeling			0.5	1.5	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review MEPP presentation	1.5				1.5
Saturday, November 10, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP Presentation		1.0	1.0	2.0	4.0
Monday, November 12, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Discuss MEPP Presentation		1.5	1.5	1.5	4.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP Analysis			2.5	4.0	6.5
	Case Administration	- Calls with HLHZ and Company re business plan data	1.5				1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: UMWA Proposals & Presentation	2.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	9.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Presentation		0.5	1.0	1.0	2.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Calls to Discuss Employee Benefits	1.0				1.0
	Business Analysis	- Manage Data Room			0.5	1.5	2.0



**Blackstone Restructuring**

Patriot Coal  
November 2012 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Tuesday, November 13, 2012	Business Analysis	- Call re: FTI Diligence Questions			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Business Analysis	- Call re: Financial Model			0.5	0.5	1.0
	Business Analysis	- Manage Data Room			0.5	1.5	2.0
	Business Analysis	- UCC & DIP Lender Diligence Requests			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Presentation			1.0	0.5	1.5
	Financing	- Meet with S. Smith from Citi	1.5				1.5
Wednesday, November 14, 2012	Financing	- Update J. Lusheski on S. Smith meeting	0.5				0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UMWA Presentation			0.5	0.5	1.0
Thursday, November 15, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: UMWA Presentaiton	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Discuss MEPP Presentation		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Friday, November 16, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Calls to Discuss Employee Benefits	2.5	1.5	0.5	1.5	6.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Discuss Employee Benefits	1.0				1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation Review	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	5.0
	Business Analysis	- Manage Data Room			0.5	1.0	1.5
	Case Administration	- Weekly Update Call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
Saturday, November 17, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: Employee Benefits Presentation	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation		1.0	4.0	6.5	11.5
Sunday, November 18, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation			1.0	2.0	3.0
	Business Analysis	- Presentation to UCC Members				0.5	0.5
Monday, November 19, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation				2.5	2.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation		1.0	5.0	9.5	15.5
Tuesday, November 20, 2012	Business Analysis	- Manage Data Room				2.0	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- PWC Data requests		1.0	0.5	-	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation		0.5	3.5	5.5	9.5
	Business Analysis	- Manage Data Room			1.0	2.0	3.0
	Business Analysis	- Pardee Presentation		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Wednesday, November 21, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- PWC Data requests		0.5		-	0.5
	Business Analysis	- Call re: PWC Diligence		1.0	1.5	1.0	3.5
	Business Analysis	- Pardee Presentation		0.5	0.5	1.0	2.0
	Business Analysis	- Manage Data Room				1.0	1.0
Thursday, November 22, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation		0.5	2.0	0.5	3.0
Friday, November 23, 2012							-
Saturday, November 24, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation				2.0	2.0
Sunday, November 25, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation		1.0		1.0	2.0
	Business Analysis	- Manage Data Room				0.5	0.5
Monday, November 26, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation		0.5	1.5	1.5	3.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call re: Asset Sales	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	6.0
	Case Administration	- Call re: UCC Meeting Agenda		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal Entity Analysis	1.5			2.5	4.0
Tuesday, November 27, 2012	Case Administration	- UCC Meeting Presentation		0.5	1.5	3.0	5.0
	Case Administration	- Call re: PWC Diligence		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5

**Blackstone Restructuring**  
Patriot Coal  
November 2012 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: MEPP		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Case Administration	- UCC Meeting Presentation		1.5	1.5	2.5	5.5
	Corporate Finance	- Financial Model re: PwC Request		0.5	0.5	1.5	2.5
	Case Administration	- Review Fee App		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re UMWA	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Wednesday, November 28, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation		0.5	0.5	2.5	3.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: Employee Benefits Presentation		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Case Administration	- UCC Meeting Presentation		1.5	1.5	1.5	4.5
	Case Administration	- Call re: UCC Meeting Presentation		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Business Analysis	- Manage Data Room				1.0	1.0
Thursday, November 29, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Presentation		1.5	1.5	1.5	4.5
	Case Administration	- UCC Meeting Presentation		1.5	1.5	1.5	4.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Legal Entity Analysis			0.5	0.5	1.0
	Corporate Finance	- Financial Model re: PwC Request		0.5	0.5	1.0	2.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Call re: Business Analysis		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Business Analysis		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Friday, November 30, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly Update Call		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re:PwC Model Request		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Corporate Finance	- Financial Model re: PwC Request			0.5	0.5	1.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Call re: Business Analysis			2.0	2.5	4.5
	Case Administration	- UCC Meeting Presentation		1.0	1.5	0.5	3.0
			<b>35.0</b>	<b>65.0</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>156.0</b>	<b>350.0</b>

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
December 2012 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Saturday, December 01, 2012							–
Sunday, December 02, 2012							–
Monday, December 03, 2012	Case Administration	- Update Call		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Case Administration	- Manage Data Room			1.0	2.5	3.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: MEPP Meeting with UCC Advisors		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call re: Entity Asset Analysis		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Entity Asset Analysis			0.5	0.5	1.0
Tuesday, December 04, 2012	Case Administration	- Meeting with UCC Advisors		2.5	2.5	2.5	7.5
	Case Administration	- Prepare for Meeting with UCC Advisors		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Diligence Request		1.0	1.5	2.5	5.0
Wednesday, December 05, 2012	Case Administration	- Meeting with UCC	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	22.0
	Case Administration	- UCC Meeting Pre/Post Meetings	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	8.0
	Case Administration	- Manage Data Room				1.5	1.5
Thursday, December 06, 2012	Business Analysis	- Call to Discuss Financial Model		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Case Administration	- Manage Data Room				1.0	1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Diligence Request			2.0	3.0	5.0
	Data Analysis	- Meeting re: Intercompany Claims Data		3.5	3.5	3.5	10.5
Friday, December 07, 2012	Case Administration	- Call with UCC re Arch motion		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Case Administration	- Calls with DPW and Co re Arch		0.5			0.5
	Business Analysis	- Meet to discuss intercompany claims analysis	1.0	1.0			
	Case Administration	- Calls with HL re Arch		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	- Internal meeting re next steps		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Diligence Request			1.0	2.5	3.5
	Case Administration	- Manage Data Room			0.5	1.5	2.0
	Business Analysis	- Balance Sheet Analysis		1.0	1.0	2.5	4.5
Saturday, December 08, 2012							–
Sunday, December 09, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Diligence Request				2.5	2.5
	Business Analysis	- Balance Sheet Analysis		1.0	1.0	3.5	5.5
Monday, December 10, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: Employee Benefits Requests		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call re: Entity Asset Analysis	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.5
	Business Analysis	- Balance Sheet Analysis			1.5	3.0	4.5
	Case Administration	- Manage Data Room				1.0	1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Diligence Request		0.5	1.0	3.5	5.0
Tuesday, December 11, 2012	Case Administration	- Call re: PwC / UCC Requests	1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0
	Case Administration	- Manage Data Room			0.5	0.5	1.0
	Business Analysis	- Call re: Balance Sheet Analysis	0.5	0.5		0.5	1.5
	Business Analysis	- Balance Sheet Analysis		0.5	1.0	1.0	2.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Entity Asset Analysis			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Business Analysis	- PwC Diligence Requests			1.0	1.5	2.5
Wednesday, December 12, 2012	Case Administration	- Manage Data Room				0.5	0.5
	Business Analysis	- Balance Sheet Analysis			0.5	0.5	1.0

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
December 2012 Hourly Log Summary							
Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Thursday, December 13, 2012	Business Analysis	- Call re: PwC Diligence Requests			0.5	0.5	1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Diligence Request			1.5	2.5	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Respond to questions re hours	1.0				
	Corporate Finance	- Review status of reporting by entity	1.0				
Friday, December 14, 2012	Business Analysis	- PwC Diligence Requests			1.5	2.5	4.0
	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Business Analysis	- PwC Diligence Requests			1.5	3.0	4.5
	Corporate Finance	- Call re entity reporting and intercompany tracking	1.0				
	Corporate Finance	- Meeting to discuss intercompany tracking	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Respond to questions re hours	0.5				
	Business Analysis	- Balance Sheet Analysis		0.5	1.0	1.0	2.5
Saturday, December 15, 2012							-
Sunday, December 16, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of 1974 Fund due diligence requests		0.5			0.5
Monday, December 17, 2012	Case Administration	- DIP Lender Update Call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: Employee Benefits Diligence Request		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to Review of 1974 Fund due diligence requests		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Business Analysis	- Balance Sheet Analysis		1.0	1.0	2.5	4.5
	Corporate Finance	- Call with mgmt re entity reporting	1.0	1.0			
	Case Administration	- Response to US Trustee Motion		0.5	3.0	3.5	7.0
Tuesday, December 18, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Diligence Request		0.5	1.5	3.5	5.5
	Case Administration	- Manage Data Room			0.5	2.0	2.5
	Business Analysis	- PwC Diligence Requests			1.5	2.5	4.0
	Case Administration	- Call to discuss DIP lender call	0.5				
	Meetings of Creditors	- Meeting with 1974 Fund professionals at DPW		2.5	2.5		5.0
	Corporate Finance	- Call to discuss entity reporting	1.0	1.0			
Wednesday, December 19, 2012	Case Administration	- Response to US Trustee Motion		0.5			0.5
	Financing	- Call with Citi re lease rejections		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call re: Entity Asset Analysis		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Case Administration	- Manage Data Room				1.5	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Diligence Request			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Case Administration	- Update call re 1974 Funds meeting	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Financing	- Call with Co re leases schedule for DIP Lenders		1.0			1.0
	Financing	- Call with Citi re lease rejections		0.5			0.5
Thursday, December 20, 2012	Business Analysis	- PwC Diligence Requests		0.5	2.0	2.0	4.5
	Case Administration	- Manage Data Room			1.0	1.5	2.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Employee Benefits Diligence Request		0.5	1.0	0.5	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of DPW filings		1.5	1.0	0.5	3.0
	Case Administration	- Review of monthly financial package		0.5	0.5		1.0

**Blackstone Restructuring**

Patriot Coal  
December 2012 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Friday, December 21, 2012	Case Administration	- Weekly update call		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Case Administration	- Call with Alix and Jack L.		1.0	1.0	1.5	3.5
	Business Analysis	- Balance Sheet Analysis		1.0	1.5	1.5	4.0
Saturday, December 22, 2012							-
Sunday, December 23, 2012	Business Analysis	- PwC Diligence Requests		1.0			1.0
Monday, December 24, 2012	Case Administration	- Manage Data Room			0.5		0.5
Tuesday, December 25, 2012							-
Wednesday, December 26, 2012	Business Analysis	- Balance Sheet Analysis				7.0	7.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of external communication		0.5			0.5
Thursday, December 27, 2012	Business Analysis	- Balance Sheet Analysis			1.0	3.5	4.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- POR Analysis		0.5	1.0	1.0	2.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of external communication		1.0	0.5		1.5
Friday, December 28, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of external communication		0.5			0.5
Saturday, December 29, 2012	Business Analysis	- Balance Sheet Analysis			1.5		1.5
Sunday, December 30, 2012	Business Analysis	- Balance Sheet Analysis			1.0		1.0
Monday, December 31, 2012	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of draft of filings		1.0	1.0		2.0
			<b>21.5</b>	<b>54.5</b>	<b>75.0</b>	<b>114.0</b>	<b>251.0</b>

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
January 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Tuesday, January 01, 2013							-
Wednesday, January 02, 2013	Business Analysis	- Solvency Analysis			2.0	6.5	8.5
	Case Administration	- Internal Meeting re: Work Streams	0.5	0.5		0.5	1.5
	Case Administration	- Call re: Work Streams	0.5	0.5		0.5	1.5
	Business Analysis	- Call re: Solvency Analysis		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Business Analysis	- PwC Diligence Requests		0.5	1.5	3.0	5.0
Thursday, January 03, 2013	Case Administration	- Call re: Work Streams	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Business Analysis	- Call re: Solvency Analysis		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Business Analysis	- Solvency Analysis				2.5	2.5
Friday, January 04, 2013	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Draft/review potential Filing		0.5	2.0	5.5	8.0
Saturday, January 05, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Draft/review potential Filing		1.5		3.0	4.5
Sunday, January 06, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Draft/review potential Filing				3.5	3.5
Monday, January 07, 2013	Business Analysis	- Call re: Solvency Analysis		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Business Analysis	- Calls re: Intercompany Transfers	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: Retention & Incentive Programs		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Case Administration	- Call re: General Update	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganziation				0.5	0.5
	Business Analysis	- Financial analysis			1.5	1.5	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Draft/review potential Filing		1.5			1.5
	Business Analysis	- Internal Meetings			1.5	1.5	3.0
Tuesday, January 08, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: KEIP / KERP	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP		0.5	2.0	2.5	5.0
	Business Analysis	- Call re: Intercompany Transfers	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Corporate Finance	- Financial performance analysis		0.5		2.5	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Draft/review potential Filing		1.0		2.0	3.0
	Business Analysis	- Manage Data Room				1.5	1.5
Wednesday, January 09, 2013	Business Analysis	- Call re: PwC Diligence Requests		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Internal meeting re: KEIP/KERP	1.0		0.5	1.0	2.5
	Business Analysis	- Call w/ PwC re: Diligence Requests		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: KEIP/KERP			0.5	0.5	1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: Labor Negotiation	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: KEIP/KERP	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: KEIP/KERP	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP/KERP Analysis			2.0	2.5	4.5
	Business Analysis	- Manage Data Room				1.0	1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganziation			0.5	1.0	1.5
	Business Analysis	- Solvency Analysis				0.5	0.5
Thursday, January 10, 2013	Business Analysis	- Mtg re Plan of Reorganziation at BX	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	32.0
	Business Analysis	- Plan of Reorganziation Analysis				1.5	1.5
Friday, January 11, 2013	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call re: Plan of Reorganization	1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
January 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: KEIP / KERP		0.5	1.0	1.0	2.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call re:Reorganization Analysis			2.5	2.5	5.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis			4.0	2.5	6.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Update call with Co and DPW and Alix		1.5			1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP				2.0	2.0
Saturday, January 12, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Draft/review potential Filing				1.5	1.5
Sunday, January 13, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis			4.0	4.5	8.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of potential filings		1.5			1.5
Monday, January 14, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis				5.0	5.0
	Financing	- Update call with Lender	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP			3.5	5.5	9.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call re:Reorganization Analysis	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
Tuesday, January 15, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call re:Reorganization Analysis	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP		0.5	2.0	2.5	5.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Draft/review potential Filing		1.5		1.0	2.5
Wednesday, January 16, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP				1.5	1.5
	Business Analysis	- Call re: PwC Diligence Requests			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re labor issues		1.5		2.5	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis				6.5	6.5
Thursday, January 17, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis			4.5	7.5	12.0
	Case Administration	- Call re: Labor Update		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP				2.5	2.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of potential filings		1.5		2.5	4.0
	Case Administration	- Call re follow up from call with Houlihan		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	- Review of DPW work product re reorg		1.0			1.0
	Business Analysis	- Call re: Intercompany Transfers		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Friday, January 18, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call with PWC re Due Diligence		0.5		0.5	1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Update call with Co and DPW and Alix		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of materials relating to labor issues		1.0			1.0
	Case Administration	- Discussion with J Lushefski re DIP lender call		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	- review of draft BOD materials		0.5			0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of potential filings		2.0			2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis			3.5	8.5	12.0
Saturday, January 19, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis				4.0	4.0
Sunday, January 20, 2013							-
Monday, January 21, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis				1.0	1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call re: Reorganization Analysis		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Business Analysis	- Solvency Analysis			1.0	3.5	4.5
Tuesday, January 22, 2013	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Business Analysis	- Call re: Financial Diligence		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: KEIP / KERP		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Case Administration	- Call re: DIP Agent Call	1.0	1.0			2.0

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
January 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP				1.5	1.5
	Business Analysis	- Solvency Analysis			1.0	2.5	3.5
Wednesday, January 23, 2013	Case Administration	- DIP Update Call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Business Analysis	- Call re: Intercompany Transfers	1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP		1.0		2.5	3.5
Thursday, January 24, 2013	Business Analysis	- Travel to St. Louis for Meetings with PwC & Company			13.5	13.5	27.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP		1.0			1.0
	Fee/Employment Applications	- Updated declaration re PII		1.0			1.0
Friday, January 25, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis		1.0	4.0	5.0	10.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation		0.5	2.0	3.5	6.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP		1.0			1.0
	Case Administration	- Review of BOD materials		1.0			1.0
	Business Analysis	- Solvency Analysis				1.5	1.5
Saturday, January 26, 2013							-
Sunday, January 27, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis				1.5	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation			3.0	3.0	6.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Draft/review potential Filing		0.5		1.5	2.0
Monday, January 28, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re:KEIP / KERP	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Business Analysis	- Call re: Intercompany Transfers	2.0	1.0	1.5	2.0	6.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation				1.5	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis				7.5	7.5
Tuesday, January 29, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Weekly call re reorg analysis	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	8.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis		1.0	3.0		4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re:KEIP / KERP	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re:KEIP / KERP	0.5			0.5	1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- UCC Diligence Request re: KEIP/KERP				1.5	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP				5.0	5.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: drafting potential filings	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis				3.0	3.0
	Business Analysis	- Solvency Analysis				1.0	1.0
Wednesday, January 30, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: pension/employees		0.5			0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call re: pension/employees		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	- Call with HL		0.5			0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP		1.0	2.0	7.5	10.5
	Case Administration	- Board of Directors Meeting (via Phone)		6.0	0.5	0.5	7.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Drafting potential filings				2.5	2.5
Thursday, January 31, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP				1.5	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation			3.0	2.5	5.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Calls re: KEIP/KERP				1.0	1.0
			<b>33.0</b>	<b>76.5</b>	<b>106.0</b>	<b>222.5</b>	<b>438.0</b>



<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
February 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Friday, February 01, 2013	Case Administration	- Weekly update call		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Incentive Programs		0.5	1.0	1.5	3.0
	Business Analysis	- Call regarding intercompany transfers		0.5	1.5	1.5	3.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Preparation of potential filings		1.0			1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation		1.5	3.0	4.5	9.0
Saturday, February 02, 2013							-
Sunday, February 03, 2013							-
Monday, February 04, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Incentive Programs call with UCC advisors	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Follow up Incentive Programs call	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Incentive Programs Presentation		1.0	2.0		3.0
	Business Analysis	- Diligence call with creditor/investor	0.5				0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding plan preparations		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation		1.0		1.0	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation			2.0	1.0	3.0
Tuesday, February 05, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Incentive Programs call with UCC	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation		1.0	4.5	5.0	10.5
	Business Analysis	- Call regarding intercompany transfers		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor meeting	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor proposal		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Labor proposal analysis		2.0	2.0	6.5	10.5
	Case Administration	- Creditor committee composition	1.0				1.0
Wednesday, February 06, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor proposal	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor proposal	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor meeting	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding reorganization analysis			2.0	2.0	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization analysis			2.0	2.5	4.5
	Financing	- Call with DIP lenders		1.0			1.0
	Business Analysis	- Preparation of board materials		1.0			1.0
	Financing	- Call with creditor/investor		1.0			1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Preparation of potential filings		1.5			1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Labor proposal analysis				2.5	2.5
	Thursday, February 07, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Preparation of potential filings		4.5	2.0	0.5
Employee Benefits/Pensions		- Incentive Programs call with DIP agents and advisors	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	6.0
Employee Benefits/Pensions		- Call regarding Incentive Programs with management	1.0	1.0			2.0
Business Analysis		- Preparation of board materials		0.5			0.5
Asset Analysis and Recovery		- Reorganization Analysis Presentation		2.0			2.0
Business Analysis		- Solvency analysis			2.0	4.5	6.5
Employee Benefits/Pensions		- Incentive Programs diligence request			2.0	3.5	5.5
Employee Benefits/Pensions		- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions			1.5	5.0	6.5
Friday, February 08, 2013	Case Administration	- Weekly update call		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Incentive Programs call with DIP agents		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization analysis		1.0	2.0	3.0	6.0

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
February 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Preparation of potential filings		3.0	2.0	1.5	6.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Incentive Programs call with DIP Advisors		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions				3.5	3.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding preparation of potential filings			1.0	1.0	2.0
Saturday, February 09, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions			4.0	8.5	12.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Incentive Programs US Trustee diligence request				1.0	1.0
Sunday, February 10, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions			1.0	3.0	4.0
Monday, February 11, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions			8.0	10.5	18.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Incentive Programs US Trustee diligence request			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Calls with PwC	1.5				1.5
Tuesday, February 12, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions			6.5	11.0	17.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding Incentive Programs			0.5	0.5	1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation	0.5		0.5	0.5	1.5
	Business Analysis	- Call regarding intercompany transfers	1.5		1.5	1.5	4.5
Wednesday, February 13, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions			4.5	10.5	15.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor proposal	2.0		2.0	2.0	6.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor strategy	0.5		0.5	0.5	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding claims				0.5	0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation			2.0	2.0	4.0
Thursday, February 14, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions			2.5	4.5	7.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Conversation with union advisors	1.0				1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation			2.0	5.5	7.5
Friday, February 15, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions			4.0	6.5	10.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Meeting with union and company	5.0				5.0
Saturday, February 16, 2013							-
Sunday, February 17, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- KEIP / KERP				1.5	1.5
Monday, February 18, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Preparation for deposition				0.5	0.5
Tuesday, February 19, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor meetings	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	6.0
	Business Analysis	- Call regarding intercompany transfers	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Reorganization Analysis Presentation				2.5	2.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions			3.0	5.5	8.5
Wednesday, February 20, 2013	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.0			1.0	2.0
	Case Administration	- Call regarding next steps in bankruptcy proceeding	1.0		1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding asset analysis	0.5			0.5	1.0
	Case Administration	- Call regarding next steps in bankruptcy proceeding	0.5		0.5	0.5	1.5
	Case Administration	- Call regarding next steps in bankruptcy proceeding	0.5		0.5	0.5	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions			5.5	12.5	18.0
Thursday, February 21, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding meeting preparation	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding UCC analysis	1.0	0.5	1.0	1.0	3.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding meeting preparation	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding UCC analysis	1.0		1.0	1.0	3.0

**Blackstone Restructuring**  
Patriot Coal  
February 2013 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Meeting with PwC			1.5	1.5	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions				11.0	11.0
Friday, February 22, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions			5.5	12.5	18.0
Saturday, February 23, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions		0.5		8.0	8.5
Sunday, February 24, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions		1.0	2.0	9.0	12.0
Monday, February 25, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	6.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call in preparation for court filings	0.5	1.5	1.5	0.5	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Review of Plan of Reorganization analyses		1.5	2.0	2.0	5.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding Plan of Reorganization	1.5		1.5	1.5	4.5
Tuesday, February 26, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions		0.5	3.0	5.0	8.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of court filings		2.5			2.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Meeting to review Plan of Reorganization analyses	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	12.0
Wednesday, February 27, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of court filings		2.0	2.0		4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of employee benefit discussions			4.0	11.5	15.5
Thursday, February 28, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Presentation regarding employee benefit discussions			5.5	14.0	19.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding claims			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding Plan of Reorganization analysis			1.0	0.5	1.5
			<b>37.0</b>	<b>56.0</b>	<b>133.5</b>	<b>247.5</b>	<b>474.0</b>

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
March 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Friday, March 01, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of labor discussions		2.0	6.0	11.5	19.5
	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0		3.0
	Case Administration	- Arrange confidentiality agreement	1.0				1.0
Saturday, March 02, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor discussions		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of labor discussions	1.5	1.5	2.0	12.0	17.0
Sunday, March 03, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding Labor Discussions Presentation	1.5		1.5	1.5	4.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of labor discussions		2.0	4.0	4.5	10.5
Monday, March 04, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis			1.0	2.5	3.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Meetings in Charleston, WV with UMWA	7.0	7.0			14.0
Tuesday, March 05, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call to participate in meetings in Virginia			5.5	5.0	10.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call in preparation for court filings				2.5	2.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Update call for labor meetings	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of labor discussions				0.5	0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call in preparation for court filings	3.5		1.0	1.0	5.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis		1.0	1.0	1.5	3.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis			2.0	1.0	3.0
Wednesday, March 06, 2013	Business Analysis	- Diligence call with creditor/investor	6.0				6.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call in preparation for court filings		2.0		3.5	5.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis		1.5			1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Analysis in support of labor discussions		1.0	5.0	8.5	14.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding Incentive Programs	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding Incentive Programs		0.5			0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor discussions	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
Thursday, March 07, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor discussions	0.5	0.5		0.5	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding Plan of Reorganization	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- MEPP analysis to support labor discussions			3.0	8.5	11.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis		1.0	2.5	5.0	8.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor discussions	1.5		1.5		3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- MEPP analysis to support labor discussions		1.0	2.0	3.5	6.5
Friday, March 08, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis			1.0	4.5	5.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis			0.5	0.5	1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call in preparation for court filings	4.0		6.0		10.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- MEPP analysis to support labor discussions		0.5		1.5	2.0
Saturday, March 09, 2013	Case Administration	- Data room management				0.5	0.5
Sunday, March 10, 2013							-
Monday, March 11, 2013	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Business Analysis	- Update call	1.0				1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Incentive Programs filings		1.5	1.5		3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call in preparation for court filings	4.5	1.0	3.0		8.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Tuesday, March 12, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor proposal	1.5	0.5	1.5	1.5	5.0

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
March 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis	1.0		2.0	3.5	6.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding Recovery Model				0.5	0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding financial data from PWC	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Review of materials and analysis		2.5	1.0		3.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model			4.0	10.5	14.5
Wednesday, March 13, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee Expert deposition			7.0	5.5	12.5
	Business Analysis	- Diligence call with management	2.0	2.0	2.0		6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model			4.0	7.5	11.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call in preparation for court filings	3.0				3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of filings		4.5			4.5
Thursday, March 14, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding Plan of Reorganization		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model			2.0	4.5	6.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Preparation/review of materials for UMWA meeting		2.5	2.0		4.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding filings		0.5			0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding pricing sensitivity			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of UMWA data request & response		0.5			0.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee Analysis	1.0	0.5	0.5	1.0	3.0
Friday, March 15, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor discussions		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Marketing Presentation			1.5	2.5	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model			3.0	6.5	9.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Meeting with UMWA in Quantico VA		8.0			8.0
Saturday, March 16, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Marketing Presentation			1.0	1.5	2.5
Sunday, March 17, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis		1.5	0.5		2.0
Monday, March 18, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis		2.0	2.0	2.5	6.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call with Company		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Preparation of presentation		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model		1.0	2.5	5.5	9.0
Tuesday, March 19, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis	3.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	12.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Call with DPW		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Preparation of presentation		1.0	2.0		3.0
	Business Analysis	- Review of media coverage		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model			1.0	8.0	9.0
Wednesday, March 20, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Meeting at Blackstone	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.0	27.0
	Case Administration	- Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Business Analysis	- Call with UCC advisors	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Review of materials and analysis		2.0			2.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis	1.0		1.0	3.0	5.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model				0.5	0.5
Thursday, March 21, 2013	Business Analysis	- Update call with UCC Advisors		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Review of materials regarding historical transactions		1.0			1.0
	Business Analysis	- Call with management regarding UCC	1.0				1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call with creditor/investor		0.5			0.5

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
March 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Friday, March 22, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis		1.5	2.0	4.5	8.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model			2.0	6.5	8.5
	Case Administration	- Call regarding Monthly Operating Reports	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding historical transactions	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Case Administration	- Calls regarding UCC composition	1.5				1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding historical transactions	1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0
Saturday, March 23, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis		1.5	1.0	5.0	7.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model			3.5	5.5	9.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model				2.0	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- MEPP analysis				1.0	1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Complex analysis				1.5	1.5
Sunday, March 24, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis	2.5	6.5	1.0		10.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model			2.0	4.0	6.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis		1.0		1.5	2.5
Monday, March 25, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model				8.5	8.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding Recovery Model			0.5	1.0	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Review of claims estimate		0.5			0.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis	2.0	0.5		0.5	3.0
Tuesday, March 26, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis	0.5	2.5	3.0	6.0	12.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Model & Entity analysis			2.0	4.0	6.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Review of other filings for Equity hearing		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	- Outline of critical workstreams		0.5			0.5
	Business Analysis	- Preparation of presentation		2.0	1.0		3.0
Wednesday, March 27, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis	1.0	1.5	3.5	6.5	12.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- VEBA discussion		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	- Call with management		1.0			1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call with management		1.0			1.0
	Business Analysis	- Preparation of presentation		2.0			2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding Recovery Model				1.0	1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Model & Entity analysis			3.0	6.0	9.0
Thursday, March 28, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Model & Entity analysis		0.5	1.0	2.5	4.0
	Business Analysis	- Call with creditor/investor	1.5				1.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee analysis		1.0	1.0	1.5	3.5
	Business Analysis	- Preparation of presentation			2.0	4.0	6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Model & Entity analysis			3.0	3.5	6.5
Friday, March 29, 2013							-
Saturday, March 30, 2013							-
Sunday, March 31, 2013							-
			<b>72.5</b>	<b>106.5</b>	<b>147.5</b>	<b>246.0</b>	<b>572.5</b>

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
April 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
Monday, April 01, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Model & Entity analysis				5.5	5.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call regarding Plan of Reorganization	1.0			1.0	2.0
Tuesday, April 02, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor meetings	1.0	1.0	1.0		3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of labor proposals		0.5	1.0		1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call with Company		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis			4.0	8.5	12.5
Wednesday, April 03, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor meetings		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor meetings		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis			4.0	7.5	11.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call with Houlihan		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Business Analysis	- Preparation of presentation		1.5	2.0		3.5
	Business Analysis	- Preparation of creditor/investor due diligence		0.5			0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of PWC filings		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Thursday, April 04, 2013	Business Analysis	- Call with UCC professionals	1.5	1.5	1.5	
Friday, April 05, 2013	Business Analysis	- Preparation of creditor/investor due diligence		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis			3.0	5.5	8.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization Presentation			3.0	2.0	5.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Call with DPW	0.5	0.5	0.5		1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Review/preparation of presentation		2.5	2.0		4.5
Saturday, April 06, 2013	Case Administration	- Call with Houlihan		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of PWC filings		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization Presentation			5.0	3.5	8.5
	Business Analysis	- Preparation of creditor/investor due diligence		1.0			1.0
	Case Administration	- Update call with management		1.5	1.5		3.0
	Case Administration	- Weekly update call		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Review/preparation of presentation		4.5	2.0		6.5
Sunday, April 07, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization Presentation			1.0	2.0	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of PWC filings		2.5	1.0		3.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Review/preparation of presentation		1.5			1.5
Monday, April 08, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization Presentation				1.5	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of PWC filings		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Review/preparation of presentation		3.5	2.0		5.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Call regarding expert report		3.0	3.0		6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization Presentation			2.5	2.5	5.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Deposition preparation				1.5	1.5
Tuesday, April 09, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of labor proposals		0.5	1.0		1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor negotiations		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Review/preparation of presentation		4.0	5.0		9.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Review of labor proposals		0.5			0.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee deposition preparation	9.0				9.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis			1.0	2.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model			1.0	2.0	3.0

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
April 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Wednesday, April 10, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor negotiations		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Business Analysis	- Diligence call with creditor/investor		2.5	2.5		5.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding labor negotiations		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Equity Committee deposition	8.0				8.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call with DPW		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Business Analysis	- Financial Model			1.0	2.5	3.5
Thursday, April 11, 2013	Financing	- Call with creditor/investor		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Review/preparation of presentation		3.0	3.0		6.0
	Business Analysis	- Diligence call with creditor/investor	2.0	3.0	3.0		8.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call with Houlihan		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Case Administration	- Call with DPW		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Case Administration	- Update call with Blackstone team		0.5	0.5		1.0
Friday, April 12, 2013	Financing	- Call with creditor/investor		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	- Update call		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Huffard deposition preparation	8.0	6.0			14.0
	Case Administration	- Weekly update call		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Business Analysis	- Diligence call with creditor/investor		0.5	2.0		2.5
Saturday, April 13, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model			5.0	3.5	8.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Review of filings		2.5	1.0		3.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model			1.0	1.0	2.0
Sunday, April 14, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Prepare for deposition	5.0				5.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Review of filings		3.0			3.0
Monday, April 15, 2013	Business Analysis	- Diligence call with creditor/investor			3.0	3.0	6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Recovery Model			1.5	2.5	4.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Huffard deposition	9.0	9.0			18.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Labor proposal analysis			3.0	2.5	5.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Review of filings and preparation for depositions		1.5	2.0		3.5
Tuesday, April 16, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis				1.5	1.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Deposition preparation		3.5	1.0	1.0	5.5
	Business Analysis	- Diligence call with creditor/investor				3.5	3.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis				2.5	2.5
Wednesday, April 17, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Drafting court filings			7.5	10.0	17.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call with management			1.0		1.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Mandarino deposition		10.0			10.0
Thursday, April 18, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Drafting court filings		3.0	8.0	6.5	17.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis			1.0	3.5	4.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Call with counsel			1.0		1.0
	Business Analysis	- Call with creditor/investor		0.5	0.5		1.0
Friday, April 19, 2013	Case Administration	- Weekly update call		1.0	4.0		5.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Drafting court filings		4.5	7.0	10.5	22.0
	Case Administration	- Case Administration Presentation		0.5			0.5
	Case Administration	- Call with DPW regarding case administration		0.5	0.5		1.0



<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
April 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
	Business Analysis	- Call with creditor/investor			1.0		1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis				1.5	1.5
Saturday, April 20, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Drafting court filings			2.0	7.5	9.5
Sunday, April 21, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Drafting court filings		2.5	5.0	4.0	11.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Draft presentation				0.5	0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis				2.0	2.0
Monday, April 22, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Drafting court filings		3.0	10.0	12.0	25.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis			1.0	1.5	2.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Omnibus Hearing	12.0	12.0			24.0
Tuesday, April 23, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis			8.5	10.0	18.5
	Litigation Consulting	- Omnibus Hearing	12.0	12.0			24.0
Wednesday, April 24, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Draft presentation			5.5	9.5	15.0
	Business Analysis	- Diligence call with creditor/investor			1.0		1.0
	Business Analysis	- Call with creditor/investor		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Labor Negotiations in Triangle VA (Travel)		3.0			3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Calls regarding negotiation discussions		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Calls regarding negotiation discussions			1.5	1.5	3.0
Thursday, April 25, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis			8.0	5.5	13.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Labor negotiations in Triangle VA	10.0	10.0			20.0
Friday, April 26, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Analysis to support litigation			5.0	6.0	11.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Testimony preparation	8.0				8.0
	Case Administration	- Weekly update call		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call with creditor/investor		0.5			0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding OPEB Claim		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Call to discuss claims		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Business Analysis	- Update call with UCC advisors		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Meeting with PWC regarding model		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	- Call regarding OPEB Claim		0.5	0.5		1.0
Saturday, April 27, 2013							-
Sunday, April 28, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Analysis to support litigation				2.5	2.5
Monday, April 29, 2013	Litigation Consulting	- Analysis to support litigation			9.5	5.5	15.0
	Litigation Consulting	- 1113/14 trial	14.0	14.0			28.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis			2.0	6.5	8.5
Tuesday, April 30, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	- Plan of Reorganization analysis			2.5	8.0	10.5
	Case Administration	- Call with creditor committee to discuss claims			3.0		3.0
	Litigation Consulting	- 1113/14 trial	10.0	10.0			20.0
	Litigation Consulting	- Analysis to support litigation			5.0	2.5	7.5
			<b>111.0</b>	<b>170.5</b>	<b>195.0</b>	<b>186.5</b>	<b>663.0</b>

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
May 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Wednesday, May 01, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Plan of Reorganization analysis			1.5	6.5	8.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call regarding Recovery Model			2.5	2.5	5.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call regarding benefit plans			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Travel for creditor/investor meeting			4.0		4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Plan of Reorganization analysis			2.0	2.0	4.0
	Litigation Consulting	Analysis to support litigation				1.0	1.0
	Litigation Consulting	Call regarding status of 1113/14 trial	0.5	0.5			1.0
	Litigation Consulting	1113/14 Trial		10.0			10.0
Thursday, May 02, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls regarding Plan of Reorganization Analysis			2.0	2.0	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Reserve analysis				7.0	7.0
	Litigation Consulting	1113/14 Trial		10.0			10.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Plan of Reorganization analysis				3.5	3.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence meeting with creditor/investor			8.0		8.0
	Litigation Consulting	Analysis to support litigation				2.0	2.0
Friday, May 03, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Reserve analysis			6.0	10.5	16.5
	Litigation Consulting	1113/14 Trial		10.0			10.0
	Case Administration	Facilitate NDA	1.0				1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Travel from creditor/investor meeting			3.0		3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Plan of Reorganization analysis			1.5	1.5	3.0
Saturday, May 04, 2013							-
Sunday, May 05, 2013							-
Monday, May 06, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Plan of Reorganization analysis		0.5	2.0	3.5	6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Reserve analysis			1.5	3.0	4.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call regarding UMWA strategy	1.0				1.0
	Business Analysis	Diligence call with creditor/investor			2.0		2.0
	Case Administration	Internal meetings	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls regarding Plan of Reorganization Analysis		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Tuesday, May 07, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Meeting with creditor/investor	2.0	2.0	2.0		6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call regarding Plan of Reorganization Structure		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Business Analysis	Financial Model			1.5	2.5	4.0
	Business Analysis	Diligence call with creditor/investor		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Business Analysis	Call with Company		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Plan of Reorganization analysis			2.0	2.5	4.5
Wednesday, May 08, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call regarding reserves		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call regarding Plan of Reorganization issues	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.5
	Business Analysis	Review board materials	1.0				1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with management regarding union issues	1.0				1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Proposal analysis		0.5	1.0	2.5	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Business Analysis	Financial Model			2.0	5.5	7.5
Thursday, May 09, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial Model				3.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Proposal analysis		1.5		1.5	3.0

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
May 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Diligence call with creditor/investor		1.0	2.0	2.0	5.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with creditor/investor		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with creditor/investor		0.5	0.5		1.0
Friday, May 10, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Proposal analysis		1.5	2.5	2.5	6.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Meeting at Blackstone with creditor/investor		2.0			2.0
	Case Administration	Internal call with Patriot management and DPW		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor			1.5		1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with creditor/investor		0.5			0.5
Saturday, May 11, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Proposal analysis		1.0	1.0	1.5	3.5
Sunday, May 12, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Proposal analysis		0.5		1.5	2.0
Monday, May 13, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Proposal analysis		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Proposal analysis		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Business Analysis	Call regarding Plan of Reorganization discussion	1.5				1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Proposal analysis		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Investor Presentation			4.0	2.5	6.5
Tuesday, May 14, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial Model			1.0	2.0	3.0
	Case Administration	Board of Directors call	1.0	1.0			2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with creditor/investor	2.0	0.5	0.5		3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call with management & DPW	0.5	0.5	0.5		1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Calls regarding creditor/investor proposal	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	6.0
	Business Analysis	Diligence calls		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Wednesday, May 15, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call regarding Term Sheets	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call regarding Term Sheets with management	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Proposal Analysis		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Business Analysis	Financial Model			4.5	8.5	13.0
Thursday, May 16, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial Model			3.0	10.0	13.0
	Business Analysis	Call regarding Business Plan		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Business Analysis	Call regarding Business Plan		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Case Administration	Review of court filings (AIP/CERP)		0.5			0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Review of Term Sheet		1.0	1.5		2.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call regarding Term Sheets	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	6.0
Friday, May 17, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial Model		2.5	4.5	11.5	18.5
	Business Analysis	Calls regarding union discussions	2.0				2.0
	Business Analysis	Call regarding Business Plan		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Case Administration	Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
Saturday, May 18, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial Model				3.5	3.5
Sunday, May 19, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial Model				2.0	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Investor Presentation				1.5	1.5
Monday, May 20, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial modeling and Business Plan review		2.0	5.5	8.0	15.5
	Business Analysis	Call with DPW regarding rights offerings		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call regarding Investor Presentation		2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Investor Presentation		1.5	3.5	5.5	10.5

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>							
Patriot Coal							
May 2013 Hourly Log Summary							
<b>Date</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Activity Description</b>	<b>Flip Huffard</b>	<b>Mark Buschmann</b>	<b>Adam Schlesinger</b>	<b>Zach Mitschrich</b>	<b>Total</b>
Tuesday, May 21, 2013	Business Analysis	Call with DPW regarding rights offerings		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Business Analysis	Review of business plan and presentation		1.5	3.0		4.5
	Business Analysis	Financial modeling and Business Plan review		2.5	2.5	6.5	11.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Investor Presentation			3.0	5.5	8.5
Wednesday, May 22, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Investor Presentation			3.0	9.5	12.5
	Business Analysis	Financial Model		1.5		2.5	4.0
	Business Analysis	Calls regarding union discussions	2.5				2.5
	Business Analysis	Call regarding financial modeling		0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call regarding negotiations	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Travel for management meeting			4.0		4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with creditor/investor	1.5	1.0	3.0	1.0	6.5
Thursday, May 23, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence call with creditor/investor				2.0	2.0
	Business Analysis	Business Plan Presentation		3.0		9.5	12.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Meeting with creditor/investor			8.5		8.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Travel from management meeting			4.0		4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with creditor/investor		0.5			0.5
	Business Analysis	Financial Model				3.5	3.5
Friday, May 24, 2013	Case Administration	Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Business Analysis	Business Plan Presentation		2.0	2.0		4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call regarding negotiations	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with creditor/investor		1.0	1.0		2.0
Saturday, May 25, 2013	Business Analysis	Business Plan Presentation				2.0	2.0
Sunday, May 26, 2013							-
Monday, May 27, 2013							-
Tuesday, May 28, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Labor update call		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Labor update call		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Business Analysis	Operations call		1.5	1.5	1.5	4.5
	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Business Analysis	Business Plan Presentation			3.0	3.5	6.5
	Case Administration	Data room management			0.5	1.5	2.0
Wednesday, May 29, 2013	Case Administration	Data room management			1.0	1.0	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Review of court rulings	3.5	2.0	1.0		6.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Calls regarding court rulings	2.0	2.0	0.5	2.0	6.5
Thursday, May 30, 2013	Business Analysis	Business Plan Presentation				2.5	2.5
	Business Analysis	Diligence calls			1.5	1.0	2.5
	Business Analysis	Update call		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Review of court rulings		0.5	1.0		1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Labor update call		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with creditor/investor		1.0	1.0		2.0
	Case Administration	Data room management			1.0	1.0	2.0
Friday, May 31, 2013	Case Administration	Weekly update call		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Case Administration	Update call	1.0	1.0	1.0		3.0

**Blackstone Restructuring**  
Patriot Coal  
May 2013 Hourly Log Summary

Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Total
	Case Administration	Update call		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Case Administration	Update call with DPW		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with creditor/investor		0.5	0.5		1.0
	Business Analysis	Business Plan Presentation		1.0	2.0		3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Scenario analysis			1.0	1.0	2.0
			<b>33.5</b>	<b>105.0</b>	<b>163.0</b>	<b>203.0</b>	<b>504.5</b>

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>								
Patriot Coal								
June 2013 Hourly Log Summary								
Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Sahil Khetpal	Total
Saturday, June 01, 2013								–
Sunday, June 02, 2013								–
Monday, June 03, 2013	Business Analysis	Call to review financial model			1.0	1.0		2.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Legal entity analysis				3.5		3.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Investor Presentation				2.5		2.5
	Case Administration	Data room management				1.0		1.0
Tuesday, June 04, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Patriot reorganization call				1.0		1.0
	Business Analysis	Call to review Investor Presentation			1.5	1.5		3.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Investor Presentation				3.5		3.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Legal entity analysis				2.5		2.5
Wednesday, June 05, 2013	Business Analysis	Call regarding Business Plan			1.5	2.0		3.5
	Business Analysis	Financial analysis				1.5		1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Investor Presentation				2.0		2.0
	Business Analysis	Call regarding Business Plan				1.0		1.0
Thursday, June 06, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence meetings in Charleston, WV				6.0		6.0
	Business Analysis	Travel for meetings in Charleston, WV				4.0		4.0
Friday, June 07, 2013	Case Administration	Weekly update call			1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Business Analysis	Call regarding Business Plan			1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Business Analysis	Call regarding update of labor negotiations			0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
	Business Analysis	Call regarding Business Plan			1.5	1.5	1.5	4.5
	Case Administration	Data room management				1.0		1.0
Saturday, June 08, 2013	Business Analysis	Case review					8.0	8.0
	Case Administration	Data room management				1.5		1.5
Sunday, June 09, 2013	Business Analysis	Case review					7.0	7.0
Monday, June 10, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence calls with creditor/investor	0.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	10.5
	Case Administration	Data room management					1.0	1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Review of union analysis		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Weekly update call	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	5.0
Tuesday, June 11, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call regarding negotiations	1.0	1.0				2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call with creditor/investor		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Business Analysis	Call with interested parties		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Call with interested parties		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Call with interested parties		0.5				0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call regarding VEBA		0.5				0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Analysis		1.0				1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call regarding analysis		0.5				0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Sensitivity analysis				8.5		8.5
	Business Analysis	Diligence requests				2.0		2.0
Wednesday, June 12, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update calls regarding negotiations	1.5	3.0	1.5	2.0	1.5	9.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Sensitivity analysis		0.5		1.0	1.5	3.0
	Business Analysis	Diligence calls		1.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	6.0
	Case Administration	Data room management				1.5		1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with Alix regarding claims		0.5				0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with PWC		0.5				0.5
Thursday, June 13, 2013	Business Analysis	Meeting with interested party		2.0	2.0			4.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with DPW		0.5				0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call regarding Claims		1.0		1.0		2.0
	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor		1.0				1.0
	Case Administration	Data room management				3.0		3.0

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>								
Patriot Coal								
June 2013 Hourly Log Summary								
Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Sahil Khetpal	Total
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Sensitivity analysis		0.5		2.5		3.0
	Business Analysis	Call with interested party		0.5	0.5			1.0
Friday, June 14, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence management		2.0		2.0		4.0
	Case Administration	Weekly update call		1.0				1.0
	Business Analysis	Call with Ben Hatfield		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor		0.5				0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call regarding MEPP		0.5				0.5
Saturday, June 15, 2013								-
Sunday, June 16, 2013								-
Monday, June 17, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call on labor negotiations	1.0	1.0				2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with DPW	0.5	0.5				1.0
Tuesday, June 18, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence call with creditor/investor		1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	6.0
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call regarding claims		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call regarding 1113/1114 UMWA negotiations		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
Wednesday, June 19, 2013	Case Administration	Data room management					0.5	0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call regarding 1113/1114 UMWA negotiations	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	5.0
Thursday, June 20, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence call with creditor/investor		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call on labor negotiations		0.5	0.5	0.5		1.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with DPW	0.5	0.5				1.0
	Business Analysis	Update call with Houlihan		0.5	0.5	0.5		1.5
Friday, June 21, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call regarding 1113/1114 UMWA negotiations	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	5.0
Saturday, June 22, 2013								-
Sunday, June 23, 2013								-
Monday, June 24, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence call with creditor/investor		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Business Analysis	Meeting with creditor/investor	2.0	2.0	2.0			6.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call with meeting		0.5				0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with DPW and Alix regarding claims		0.5				0.5
Tuesday, June 25, 2013	Case Administration	Call with management				1.0		1.0
	Case Administration	Call with management		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor		0.5				0.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call with EVA regarding reserves		0.5				0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with DPW		0.5				0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call with management		0.5				0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Review model with creditor/investor		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
Wednesday, June 26, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Review model		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Strategy discussion	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	7.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Call regarding claims		0.5				0.5
Thursday, June 27, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Strategy discussion	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	5.0
	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Call with CFO regarding Business Plan		0.5				0.5
Friday, June 28, 2013	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
Saturday, June 29, 2013								-
Sunday, June 30, 2013								-
			12.5	47.5	33.0	83.0	40.5	216.5

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>								
Patriot Coal								
July 2013 Hourly Log Summary								
Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Sahil Khetpal	Total
Monday, July 01, 2013	Business Analysis	Review Business Plan			2.5	1.0	1.0	4.5
	Business Analysis	Call with Davis Polk re Labor	0.5	0.5				1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with DPW		0.5				0.5
	Case Administration	Call with Houlihan	0.5	0.5				1.0
	Case Administration	Internal meeting	0.5	0.5				1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call with financial investors		0.5	0.5			1.0
Tuesday, July 02, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Internal strategy call	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	VEBA analysis		0.5	2.0	1.5	3.0	7.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Calls regarding VEBA data		1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5
	Business Analysis	Diligence management			1.5	1.5		3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call on labor negotiations	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5
Wednesday, July 03, 2013	Business Analysis	Diligence call with creditor/investor		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Business Analysis	Creditor/investor diligence			2.0	1.5		3.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Review settlement discussions	0.5					0.5
	Business Analysis	Review of creditor/investor		0.5	2.0	1.0		3.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call on labor negotiations	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	5.0
Thursday, July 04, 2013								-
Friday, July 05, 2013								-
Saturday, July 06, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial modeling					6.0	6.0
Sunday, July 07, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial modeling					6.0	6.0
Monday, July 08, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call on labor negotiations		1.0		1.0		2.0
	Financing	Call with creditor/investor			1.5			1.5
	Business Analysis	Creditor/investor diligence			2.5			2.5
	Case Administration	Exit financing NDA		0.5				0.5
	Case Administration	Coordination call regarding update for creditor/investor		0.5	0.5			1.0
	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor		0.5				0.5
Tuesday, July 09, 2013	Case Administration	Weekly update call	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5	2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call with creditor/investor	1.0	1.0	1.0			3.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with Company re savings from 1113/1114		0.5	0.5			1.0
	Business Analysis	Creditor/investor diligence			1.0			1.0
	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor		0.5	0.5			1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	1113/1114 Savings analysis		0.5	2.0		3.0	5.5
Wednesday, July 10, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	1113/1114 Savings analysis		0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	5.0
	Financing	Call with creditor/investor		0.5	0.5			1.0
	Financing	Call with creditor/investor		0.5	0.5			1.0
	Financing	Call with creditor/investor		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
	Business Analysis	Creditor/investor diligence			3.0			3.0
	Case Administration	Call with creditor/investor		0.5	0.5			1.0
	Business Analysis	Call with Co		1.0	1.0			2.0
	Case Administration	Call with DPW regarding Amendment		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Financial modeling			2.0	2.5	4.0	8.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call on labor negotiations		0.5	0.5	0.5		1.5
Thursday, July 11, 2013	Business Analysis	Financial modeling			2.5	2.0	4.0	8.5
Friday, July 12, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with creditor/investor about 1113/1114 Savings analysis			0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Saturday, July 13, 2013								-
Sunday, July 14, 2013								-
Monday, July 15, 2013	Case Administration	Update call with UCC	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	5.0



Blackstone Restructuring								
Patriot Coal								
July 2013 Hourly Log Summary								
Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Sahil Khetpal	Total
	Case Administration	Pre-Call with DPW		0.5		0.5		1.0
	Case Administration	Review of court filings		1.0	1.5			2.5
	Business Analysis	Creditor/investor diligence			2.0			2.0
	Financing	NDA		0.5				0.5
Tuesday, July 16, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call re Labor Negotiations	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		2.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Pre-Call re Labor Negotiations	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		2.0
	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor	0.5	0.5	0.5			1.5
	Case Administration	Call with Company		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Review of labor documents		1.0				1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call on labor negotiations		1.0	1.0			2.0
	Business Analysis	Call with Company	0.5	0.5				1.0
	Business Analysis	Case Timeline Presentation		1.0		0.5		1.5
	Business Analysis	Call with DPW re timeline		0.5	0.5			1.0
	Business Analysis	Board Presentation			1.0	0.5		1.5
	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Financial modeling			1.0	2.0		3.0
Wednesday, July 17, 2013	Financing	Call with Citi	0.5	0.5				1.0
	Financing	Call with Citi		0.5				0.5
	Case Administration	Call with Investors	0.5	0.5				1.0
	Business Analysis	Call re Timeline Presentation		0.5				0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with PwC	1.0					1.0
	Business Analysis	Call re Timeline Presentation		0.5				0.5
	Business Analysis	Board Presentation		1.0		1.0	1.0	3.0
	Business Analysis	Timeline Presentation		1.0		0.5		1.5
	Case Administration	Internal Discussions	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		2.0
	Case Administration	Call with DPW	0.5	0.5	0.5			1.5
Thursday, July 18, 2013	Asset Analysis and Recovery	Recovery Model			1.5	2.5	5.0	9.0
	Case Administration	Calls re court filings re sponsor fee	1.5	0.5				2.0
	Case Administration	Calls re sponsor expense fee	1.0					1.0
	Business Analysis	Creditor/investor diligence			1.0			1.0
	Business Analysis	Review of Business Plan Update		2.0	1.0			3.0
Friday, July 19, 2013	Financing	Call with Citi for July Plan Walk-Through	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5
	Financing	Call with Company re amendment		0.5	0.5			1.0
	Business Analysis	Creditor/investor diligence			1.5			1.5
	Business Analysis	Review of Business Plan Update		1.0	1.5	0.5		3.0
	Case Administration	Blackstone retention - conflict check call		0.5				0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call on labor negotiations		0.5	0.5	0.5		1.5
Saturday, July 20, 2013								-
Sunday, July 21, 2013								-
Monday, July 22, 2013	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with DPW		0.5				0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call with DPW		0.5				0.5
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Update call on labor negotiations	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		4.0
	Financing	Call with creditor/investor			1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
	Business Analysis	Atlas/Patriot Management Call		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
Tuesday, July 23, 2013	Financing	Call with Citi re Amendment		0.5				0.5
	Financing	Call with Company re Amendment		0.5				0.5
	Financing	Call with DPW re Amendment		0.5	0.5			1.0
	Employee Benefits/Pensions	Call re ERISA matters		1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5

<b>Blackstone Restructuring</b>									
Patriot Coal									
July 2013 Hourly Log Summary									
Date	Category	Activity Description	Flip Huffard	Mark Buschmann	Adam Schlesinger	Zach Mitschrich	Sahil Khetpal	Total	
	Case Administration	Call with DPW	0.5	0.5				1.0	
	Case Administration	Internal meeting	0.5	0.5	0.5			1.5	
	Case Administration	Call with DPW and PCX	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	10.0	
	Case Administration	Call with Investor		0.5	0.5		0.5	1.5	
	Business Analysis	Creditor/investor diligence			1.0			1.0	
	Business Analysis	Discussion of Business Plan	0.5	0.5	0.5			1.5	
Wednesday, July 24, 2013	Business Analysis	Call to Discuss Investor Worksheet	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	4.0	
	Business Analysis	POR Analysis		4.0	5.0		6.0	15.0	
	Business Analysis	Review Investor Proposal	1.0					1.0	
	Business Analysis	Calls with bondholders		0.5				0.5	
	Business Analysis	Calls with DPW re POR		1.0	1.0			2.0	
	Financing	Amendment comps		0.5	1.5			2.0	
	Financing	Amendment Presentation		0.5				0.5	
Thursday, July 25, 2013	Business Analysis	Call with Patriot and Knighthead / Aurelius	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	4.0	
	Business Analysis	PCX - 2013 Update Call			1.0			1.0	
	Business Analysis	Call re Third Party Investor "Worksheet"	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	4.0	
	Business Analysis	POR Analysis			1.5			1.5	
	Financing	Amendment Presentation		0.5				0.5	
	Business Analysis	Call with PCX re cash		0.5				0.5	
	Financing	Call with Reservoir Capital		0.5				0.5	
	Business Analysis	POR Analysis		2.0	2.0		4.0	8.0	
Friday, July 26, 2013	Business Analysis	Call with creditor/investor		1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0	
	Business Analysis	PCX Board Call	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0	8.0	
	Financing	DIP Amendment Presentation		1.0	1.5			2.5	
	Business Analysis	POR Analysis		1.0	2.5			3.5	
Saturday, July 27, 2013	Financing	DIP Amendment Presentation		0.5				0.5	
Sunday, July 28, 2013								-	
Monday, July 29, 2013	Business Analysis	POR Analysis call		1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0	
	Business Analysis	POR Analysis		0.5	0.5			1.0	
	Business Analysis	Creditor/investor diligence			1.5			1.5	
	Financing	Lender call re DIP Amendment		1.5				1.5	
Tuesday, July 30, 2013	Financing	Call with Citi re Amendment		0.5				0.5	
	Financing	Call with PCX re Amendment		0.5				0.5	
	Financing	Meetings with creditor/investor			8.0			8.0	
	Case Administration	Call with Investor		0.5				0.5	
	Case Administration	Internal BX Call	0.5	0.5				1.0	
	Case Administration	Internal BX Call		0.5	0.5			1.0	
	Business Analysis	Call with PCX re Investor and BP		0.5				0.5	
	Case Administration	Call with DPW		0.5				0.5	
	Case Administration	Call with Investor		0.5				0.5	
	Case Administration	Call with Investor		0.5				0.5	
	Case Administration	Call with HL		0.5				0.5	
Wednesday, July 31, 2013								-	
			25.5	74.0	97.5	36.0	64.0	297.0	